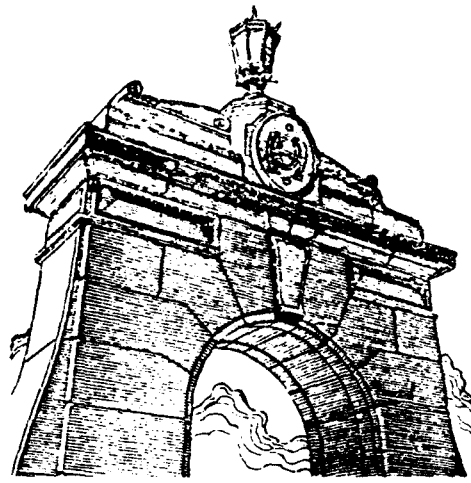


NAN'YO (SOUTH SEAS):  
AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY



MASATO MATSUI  
MINAKO I. SONG  
TOMOYOSHI KUROKAWA

ASIA COLLECTION  
UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII

CENTER FOR ASIAN AND PACIFIC STUDIES  
COUNCIL FOR JAPANESE STUDIES  
UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII, HONOLULU, HAWAII

The fund for this compilation came from the Japan-United-States Friendship Commission, with additional grant being provided by the Center for Asian and Pacific Studies, University of Hawaii.

Copyright © 1982 by the Center for Asian and Pacific Studies/Council for Japanese Studies, University of Hawaii, Honolulu, Hawaii 96822.  
Published by the Honpo Shoseki Press, Tokyo

## FOREWORD

Through dedicated efforts of our staff librarians, timely grants from library-supportive entities and generous donations of interested benefactors, Hamilton Library's Japanese Collection has built up extensive holdings in specialized areas. It has been my concern, as University Librarian, to provide ready accessibility to these resources which are considered invaluable in scholarly research work.

Fortunately, with the financial support of the Japan-United States Friendship Commission and the expertise of the East Asia Collection personnel, headed by Dr. Masato Matsui as project director, we have been able to compile bibliographic works to facilitate access to these specialized collections. This publication on Nan'yo (South Seas) is the fourth in the series of such bibliographies. Earlier publications were: *Japanese Sources on Korea in Hawaii* (Center for Korean Studies, 1980); *Japanese Performing Arts: An Annotated Bibliography* (CAPS/Council for Japanese Studies, 1981); and *Ryuku: An Annotated Bibliography* (CAPS/Council for Japanese Studies, 1981).

These bibliographic publications will undoubtedly assist library users on this university campus in the pursuit of Asian and Pacific studies. Moreover, very favorable reactions to these works from scholars/librarians in major U.S. educational institutions and repositories indicate that they are contributing substantially to the efforts of the Japan-U.S. Friendship Commission in promoting resource-sharing on a national scale.



Don L. Bosseau  
University Librarian

## PREFACE

The continuing financial support of the Japan-United States Friendship Commission encouraged and enabled the compilation of this unusual bibliography of Japanese publications on Nan'yo (South Seas). Beginning with the first work on Korean source materials, the Commission provided grants for the compilation of the second bibliography on Japanese performing arts and the third on Ryukyu, with this product being the fourth. The compilers are deeply appreciative of the Commission's steadfast interest and assistance. The compilers also wish to express their gratitude to the Center for Asian and Pacific Studies for supplemental grants and to the University of Hawaii Japan Studies Endowment Committee for its opportune support of our requests.

This extraordinary collection of the Hamilton Library, University of Hawaii, was developed over the years and includes materials which are difficult or impossible to obtain at this time. Most of these ephemeral materials were the products of researches by governmental and semi-official organs, such as Takumusho (Ministry of Overseas Affairs), Nan'yocho (South Seas Agency), Toa Kenkyujo (East Asia Institute), Toa Keizai Chosakyoku (East Asia Economic Investigation Bureau) of the Minami Manshu Tetsudo Kabushiki Kaisha (South Manchurian Railway Company), etc. The collection also contains a fairly large number of publications, mostly monographs, of individual authors who conducted studies and field investigations of the area. Japanese translations of Western titles are also included.

The materials span the years from post-World War I period, when the Japanese Mandate was established over the Pacific island groups of the Marianas (except Guam), Carolines and Marshalls, to the World War II period, when Japanese military forces invaded Southeast Asia. The geographical territory covered by the Japanese publications, therefore, encompasses the Pacific islands and Southeast Asian countries. The Japanese generally referred to the area as Nan'yo, which was partitioned into "Inner" Nan'yo (Mandated Islands) and "Outer" Nan'yo (Southeast Asia). The area was also referred to as Nampoken (Southern Sphere) or simply, Nampo (the South).

Since there are few bibliographies of Japanese publications on this geographical region and because of the increased interest in the area for multiple reasons, i.e., cultural, economic, political, etc., it is hoped that this work will be of use and value to researchers and scholars in the United States, Japan and elsewhere.

Bibliographical entries are grouped by Southeast Asian countries, as they were called before the post-World War II period, and by the Mandated Islands, and listed in an alphabetical order. Annotations are descriptive rather than evaluative. An English source consulted for bibliographic information and translation verification was James K. Irikura: *SOUTHEAST ASIA: Selected Annotated Bibliography of Japanese Publications* (New Haven: Southeast Asia Studies, Yale University, In Association with Human Relations Area Files, 1956).

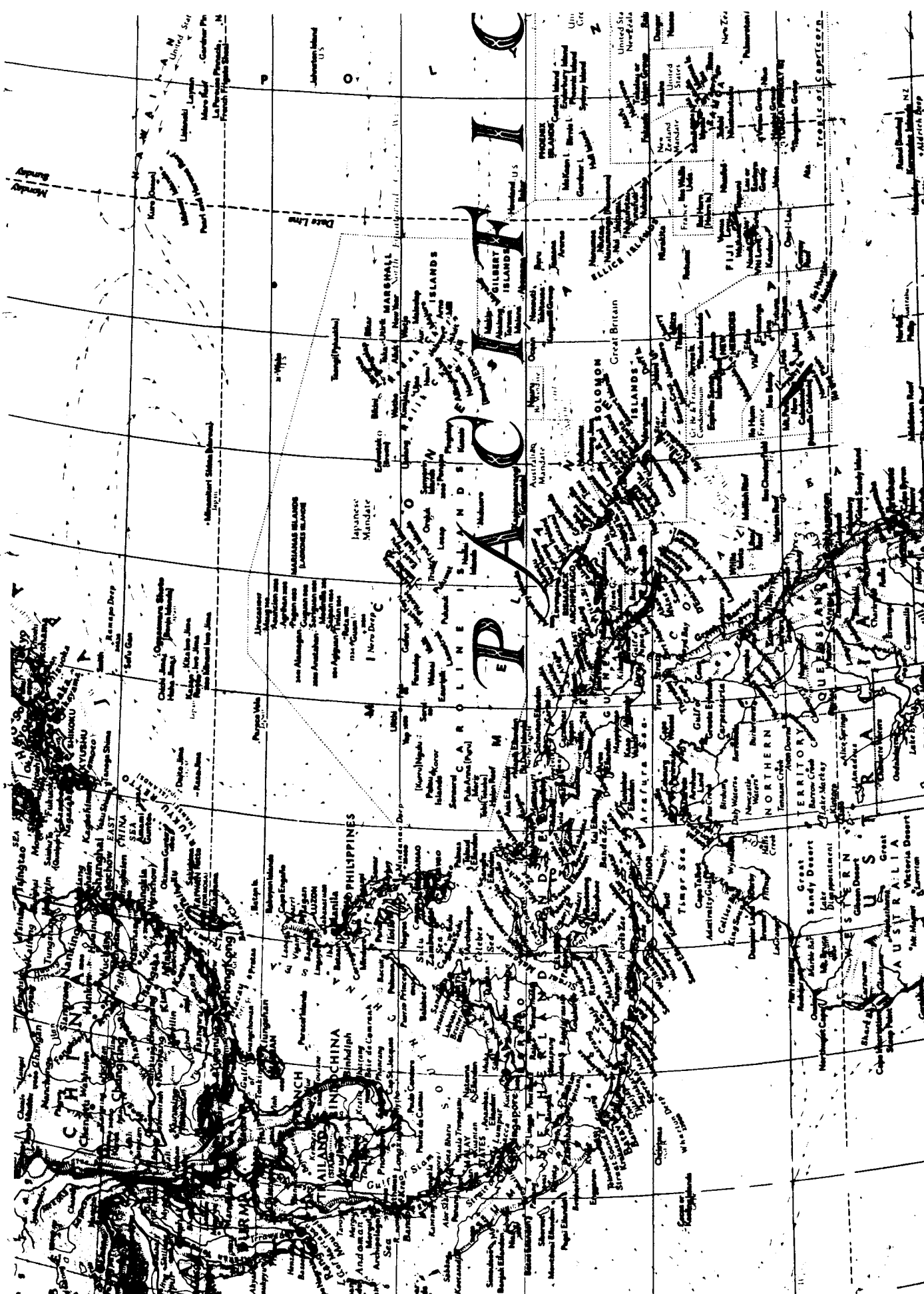
The entries and indexes are arranged alphabetically following the usual Japanese system which is letter-by-letter instead of word-by-word. The combination of romanized words and new-style *kanji* characters conforms to present-day common usage in Japan. Each entry is numbered to facilitate identification and cross-referencing. Japanese surnames are given first, followed by the first name.

The compilers would like to specially acknowledge the following University of Hawaii supporters: Mr. Don L. Bosseau, University Librarian, for the Foreword and professional interest; Professor Robert K. Sakai, Chairman of the Council for Japanese Studies, for his valuable suggestions; Professor John J. Stephan, UH representative to the Japan-United States Friendship Commission, for his tireless coordination efforts; and Professor Stephen Uhalley, Director of the Center for Asian and Pacific Studies, for financial and publication support.

We were fortunate to be able to call on the expertise of area and technical service specialists of Hamilton Library for advice and assistance. We are most grateful to Renée Heyum, Curator of the Pacific Collection, Mrs. Lan Hiang Char, Southeast Asian Specialist, Mr. Jun Nakamura, senior Japanese Cataloger, and Mr. Shiro Saito, the author of *Philippine Ethnography: A Critically Annotated and Selected Bibliography* (Honolulu: University Press of Hawaii, 1972). We also wish to thank Mr. Haruo Suzuki, President of Honpo Shoseki Press, for the printing of this and earlier bibliographies.

**Any errors committed in this work are the sole responsibility of the compilers who will appreciate such errors being brought to their attention.**

**Compilers**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                    | Page |
|------------------------------------|------|
| FOREWORD .....                     | iii  |
| PREFACE .....                      | v    |
| MAP OF NAN'YO .....                | ix   |
| TEXT                               |      |
| NAN'YO (GENERAL) .....             | 1    |
| BRITISH BORNEO AND SARAWAK .....   | 56   |
| BRITISH MALAYA AND SINGAPORE ..... | 59   |
| BURMA .....                        | 71   |
| DUTCH EAST INDIES .....            | 78   |
| FRENCH INDO-CHINA .....            | 120  |
| JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS .....    | 129  |
| PHILIPPINES .....                  | 156  |
| THAILAND .....                     | 167  |
| AUTHOR INDEX .....                 | 172  |
| TITLE INDEX .....                  | 183  |



NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 1 Akagi Kakudō Sensei Nampō keirin obōechō  
赤木格堂先生南方経緯覽帳  
(Memorandum on Administration of the Southern Area by Scholar  
Akagi Kakudō)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: circa 1940.  
2 v. NA-1

Memorandum, in two volumes, on various aspects of the southern region by the scholar on colonization and pioneer of the south, Akagi Kakudō. Discusses political, economic, social, etc. aspects of administering the area.

- 2 Bōeki kankei chōsa 貿易関係調査  
(Trade Survey)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
Tokyo: 1939.  
1 v. Asia HF3821/.N35

Trade statistics of the South Seas between 1913 and 1938. Contains statistical tables on trade between Japan and various South Seas countries, between the South Seas countries and the world, and statistics on the following countries: Dutch East Indies, British Malaya, Philippines, Thailand and French Indo-China.

- 3 Chiri kōza: Nihon-hen, dai 5-kan, Taiwan Nan'yō Shotō  
地理講座—日本篇 第5卷 台湾南洋諸島  
(Geography Lectures: Japanese Edition, Volume 5, Taiwan and South Seas Islands)  
Kaizōsha 改造社  
Tokyo: 1934.  
395 p. Asia GF666/.C55

Discusses the location, area, climate, industries, transportation, etc. of Taiwan and the Japanese Mandated Islands. Problems related to the Japanese Mandate are also discussed.

- 4 Dai Nan'yōken 大南洋圏  
(Great South Seas Sphere)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
Tokyo: Chūō Kōronsha 中央公論社 1942.  
458 p. NA-4

Information on the South Seas (Japanese Mandated Islands and Southeast Asia) edited by the South Seas Association of Japan. Emphasis is laid on industries and economic conditions. Discusses each region separately. Also contains chapters on "Overseas Chinese," and "Resident Japanese."

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 5 Dai Nan'yō nenkan 大南洋年鑑  
(Great South Seas Annual)  
Nan'yō Dantai Rengōkai 南洋団体連合会  
Tokyo: 1942-1943.  
2 v.

NA-5

The 1942 edition consists of three main sections. Section 1 is "General Introduction," describing subjects such as topography, climate, peoples, trade, education, customs, industries, agriculture, overseas Chinese and Europeans, fishery, forestry, etc. Section 2 is "Description by Districts," and takes up French Indo-China, Thailand, Malaya, former British North Borneo and Sarawak, Burma, Dutch East Indies, Philippines, Australia and New Zealand. Section 3 is "Miscellaneous," listing companies and associations related to the South Seas and a chronological chart of the development of the Southern Sphere by Japanese. The 1943 edition has similar sections and appendices discussing Japanese language education in the Southern Sphere and cultural aspects of the region.

- 6 Dai Nan'yō no genjitsu 大南洋の現実  
(Realities of the Great South Seas)  
Moriyasu Shinjirō 守安新二郎  
Tokyo: Endō Shoten 遠藤書店 1942.  
313 p.

KAJIYAMA N-2

Consists of the following four chapters: Dutch East Indies; South Seas Islands, Malaya and Philippines; and establishment of the Great East Asia Sphere (two chapters). A guidebook to the southern area reflecting the "southward advance mood" of 1942. Emphasis is laid on Dutch East Indies.

- 7 Dai Nan'yō no kuniguni 大南洋の国々  
(Countries in the Great South Seas)  
Nanshin Nihonsha 南進日本社  
Osaka: 1941.  
124, 101 p.

Asia DS 511/.N363

An introductory guide with statistics, to Dutch East Indies, French Indo-China, Thailand, British Malaya Philippines, Burma, British North Borneo, Timor and French Caledonia.

- 8 Dai Nan'yōshi 大南洋史  
(History of the Great South Seas)  
Shirasaka Yoshinao 白坂義直  
Tokyo: Tanaka Seikōdō 田中誠光堂  
476 p.

1942.

NA-8

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

A general history of the South Seas, including Southeast Asia, Pacific Islands, India, Australia, New Zealand, Hainan Island and Taiwan.

- 9 Dai Nan'yō Tenrankai zuroku 大南洋展覧会図録  
(Pictorial Record of the Exhibition of Great South Asia)  
Nan'yō Dantai Rengōkai 南洋団体連合会  
Tokyo: 1942.  
114, 112 p. *Asia T938/.B1N35*

A pictorial record of the exhibition held between October 17, 1941 and November 2, 1941 in Tokyo. The exhibition covered a vast area, including Japanese Mandated Territory, Southeast Asia, Australia, New Zealand, etc.

- 10 Dai Tōa Kyōeiken no kōtsu gensei 大東亜共栄圏の交通現勢  
(Transportation Conditions in the Greater East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere)  
Tetsudōshō Un'yukyoku 鉄道省運輸局  
Tokyo: 1942.  
356 p. *NA-10*

Provides a general description of China and Southeast Asian countries, including French Indo-China, Thailand, Malaya, Burma, Dutch East Indies, North Borneo and Philippines. Discusses the historical background and actual conditions of the transportation facilities of the various countries. Compiled by the Transport Bureau of the Ministry of Railways.

- 11 Dai Tōa Nampōken chizuchō 大東亜南方圏地図帳  
(Atlas of the Greater East Asia and Southern Sphere)  
Fujita Motoharu 藤田元春  
Tokyo: Nihon Tōsei Chizu Kabushiki Kaisha 日本統制地図株式会社  
1944.  
66, 34 p. *NA-11*

A folio-sized atlas with the first half consisting of 13 colored maps and the latter half, a general topographical description. Included are Southeast Asia, Pacific Islands, Australia and New Zealand. Appended is an index of place names. An atlas intended for general use.

- 12 Gomu saibaigyō 護謨栽培業  
(Rubber Cultivation)  
Katō Munenori 加藤至徳  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
222 p. 1919.  
*Asia HD9161/.A2K38*

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

Published by the South Seas Association to provide introductory information on rubber cultivation to the general public. Discusses the demand and supply of rubber in the world and describes in detail the Japanese rubber industry. Includes a list of Japanese rubber companies and Japanese rubber plantations in the South Seas.

- 13 Higashi Indo Kaisha kenkyū 東印度会社研究  
(Study of the East Indies Company)  
Yanai Katsumi 楊井克己  
Tokyo: Seikatsusha 生活社 1943.  
191 p. Asia DS465/Y35

A study of the East Indies Company, and its role in colonial history, from the Dutch and British viewpoints. Dutch and British standpoints are discussed separately. The author is a scholar in economics.

- 14 Higashi Indo no chiri 東印度の地理  
(Geography of Dutch East Indies)  
Beekmann, A.L.C.  
Tokyo: Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所 1942.  
186 p. UNCTAD MIS/N37

A translation of a geography textbook used in the former Dutch East Indies Higher National School, H.B.S. (Hoogere Burgerschool). Written by Beekmann and the book is titled, Leerboek der Aardrijkskunde voor Indische Middelbare en daarmee overeenkomende scholen, Veertiende druk, Batavia, 1933.

- 15 Higashikuninomiya goten ni okeru Nan'yō jigyō kōenshū  
東久爾宮御殿に於ける南洋事業講演集  
(Collection of Lectures on South Seas Enterprises at the Palace of Prince Higashikuninomiya)  
Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai 南洋栽培協会  
Tokyo: 1930.  
217 p. Asia HC412/N36

Collection of lectures sponsored by the South Seas Agricultural Cultivators' Association. Includes the lectures of 15 financial leaders of Japanese enterprises associated with the South Seas. Examples are: "South Seas Enterprises," by Fujiyama Raita, "Flax Cultivation Enterprises by Filipinos and Japanese," etc.

- 16 Hōjin gomū saibai kigyō keikensha ichiranhyō  
邦人護謨栽培企業経験者一覽表  
(Roster of Japanese with Experiences in Rubber Cultivation Enterprise)

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai 南洋栽培協会  
Tokyo: 1942.  
93 p.

NA-16

Information is dated 1942. Employees of 21 firms are listed and their birthdates, occupations and brief personal sketches are given.

- 17 Hōjin kaigai hattenshi 邦人海外発展史  
(History of Japanese Overseas Development)  
Irie Toraji 入江寅次  
Tokyo: Kaigai Hōjin Shiryōkai 海外邦人資料会 1936.  
2 v. KATAYAMA I-328

A comprehensive, scholarly work, considered indispensable in the study of Japanese emigration history. Covers a vast area including South America, North America, Hawaii, Manchuria, South Seas, etc. Chapters on South Seas are: Vol. 1, Chapters 9 and 10, "Dawn of Japanese Appearance in the South Seas"; Vol. 2, Chapter 7, "Establishment of Rubber Enterprises and South Seas Emigration,"; Vol. 2, Chapter 10, "The Great European War and Japanese in the South Seas,"; Vol. 2, Chapter 19, "The Spectacle of South Seas Enterprises and Japanese Outlook,"; and Vol. 2, Chapter 11, "Defeat in War and Aftermath of Dreams for South Seas Cultivators."

- 18 Ishoku chōsa jikō hōkokusho 委嘱調査事項報告書  
(Report on Items Commissioned for Survey)  
Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai 南洋栽培協会  
Tokyo: 1940.  
66 p. Asia HD2062/.N36

The survey report covers the following two items: (1) Status of products being cultivated (rubber, coconut, fiber plants) in the Southeast Asian regions; and (2) Means of directly exporting to Japan, products such as rubber, hemp and copra cultivated by Japanese in Southeast Asian areas.

- 19 Jinkō menseki oyobi kishō kankei chōsa  
人口、面積及気象関係調査  
(Survey of Population, Area and Climate)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
Tokyo: 1939.  
1 v. NA-19

Contains statistical tables on the area and population, ethnic groups, distribution of Japanese and overseas Chinese and climatological conditions of Dutch East Indies, Malaya, Philippines, Thailand and French Indo-China.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 20 Jinkō mondai to Nampōken 人口問題と南方圏  
(Demographic Problems and the Southern Sphere)  
Nishino Mutsuo 西野陸夫  
Tokyo: Muroto Shobō 室戸書房 1943.  
431 p. *UNCAT. MUSEUM*
- For the establishment of the Southern Sphere (construction of South Asia), points out the importance of Japanese colonization and proper demographic patterns (emplacement of leaders, supply of labor power, occupational distribution, geographic distribution, etc.). Also discusses the problems of living in the tropics. Only Chapter 4 of this work deals with the Southern Sphere, pp. 187-276.
- 21 Kaigai ijū mondai no jissai 海外移住問題の実際  
(Actual Problems of Overseas Emigration)  
Inoue Masaji 井上雅二  
Tokyo: Nihon Shokumin Tsūshinsha 日本植民通信社 1931.  
140 p. *KAJIYAMA I-385*
- Describes the historical background and actual conditions of Japanese living in the areas to which they emigrated. Mostly covers South America, United States, including Hawaii, and South Seas is touched upon in pp. 133-138.
- 22 Kain meibo 会員名簿  
(Membership Roster)  
Nampō Nōrin Kyōkai 南方農林協会  
Tokyo: 1944.  
22 p. *Asia S19/.N35*
- Membership roster of the Southern Area Agriculture and Forestry Association. Includes individuals and companies.
- 23 Kain meibo 会員名簿  
(Membership Roster)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
Tokyo: 1942.  
118 p. *Asia AS552/.N35*
- Membership roster of the South Seas Association. Includes individuals and companies.
- 24 Kakumeiki ni chokumenseru gomu jigyō to sono tōshi kachi  
革命期に直面せる護謨事業と其の投資価値  
(Rubber Industry in the Face of a Revolutionary Period and  
the Value of Its Investment)

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

Asō Yoshio 麻生 蕃 志 夫  
Tokyo: Gomu Keizai Kenkyūjo 護 謨 經 濟 研 究 所 1936.  
121 p. Asia HD9161/.A2A86

Includes separate studies of Japanese rubber companies in Malaya, Sumatra, Borneo, etc.

- 25 Kenkyū shiryō 研 究 資 料  
(Research Materials)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南 洋 經 濟 研 究 所  
Tokyo: 1938-1941. NA-25

A periodical primarily concerned with industries and economy of the Southern Sphere. Includes political and administrative items.

- 26 Kigyō tōshi kankei chōsa 企 業 投 資 關 係 調 查  
(Survey Related to Investments in Enterprises)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南 洋 協 會  
Tokyo: 1939.  
36 p. NA-26

Consists of the following three main items: "Chart Showing Investments by Various Countries in the South Seas," "Chart of Japanese Investments in the South Seas," and "Listing of Enterprises in Various South Seas Area."

- 27 Kōiki keizai to Nampō kaihatsu 広 域 經 濟 と 南 方 開 発  
(Regional Economics and Development of Southeast Asia)  
Narasaki Toshio 橋 崎 敏 雄  
Tokyo: Tōyō Keizai Shimpōsha 東 洋 經 濟 新 報 社 1942.  
289 p. NA-27

The author is a scholar in the field of economics. This work is divided into three sections: (1) regional economics; (2) resources of Southeast Asia, Australia and New Zealand; and (3) conditions for development of Southeast Asia. Advocates economic development of East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere based on Southeast Asia.

- 28 Kokumin kaigai hattensaku 国 民 海 外 發 展 策  
(Overseas Developmental Policies for the People)  
Uchida Kakichi 内 田 嘉 吉  
Tokyo: Takushoku Shimpōsha 拓 殖 新 報 社 1914.  
172 p. KAJIYAMA N-65

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

Includes Taiwan, Southeast Asia, South America and German colonial settlements in the Pacific (later to become Japanese Mandated Islands). Provides simple explanations on geography, natural resources, resident Japanese, etc.

- 29 Kokushijō Nan'yō hatten no ichimen 国史上南洋発展の一面  
(One Facet of South Seas Development in Japanese History)  
Shidehara Taira 幣原 坦  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1941.  
20 p. NA-29

A stenographic record of a lecture given by the historian, Shidehara Taira, on the South Seas and the activities of Japanese trading ships in the South Seas.

- 30 Konishi Kaigun Taisa Nampō ronsaku 小西海軍大佐南方論策  
(Discourse on the Southern Sphere by Naval Captain Konishi)  
Konishi Tatehiko 小西干比古  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943-1944.  
4 v. NA-30

A collection of introductory remarks and articles, written by Konishi Tatehiko, and published between July 1942 and March 1944 in the monthly periodical, "South Seas Economic Research," published by the South Seas Economic Research Institute.

- 31 Kyōikuka no me ni ejitaru Chōsen Manshū Nan'yō jijō  
教育家の目に映じたる朝鮮満州南洋事情  
(Korean, Manchurian and South Seas Conditions as Viewed by Educators)  
Fukutoku Seimei Kabushiki Kaisha 福德生命株式会社  
Osaka: 1927.  
207 p. NA-31

A travelog covering observations made in the above-mentioned places by a survey group led by a grammar school principal. Contains two articles on Southeast Asia, pp. 171-207.

- 32 Minami Ajia renraku tetsudō keikaku 南アジア連絡鉄道計画  
(Plans for Railway Linkage in South Asia)  
Ōtani Kōzui 大谷光瑞  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
11 p. NA-32

This is the plan of the author, Ōtani Kōzui, to link railways in South Asia.



NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 33 Minami nimo seimeisen ari: Nichi-Man-Nan keizai burokku  
no teishō 南にも生命線あり—日・満・南・経済ブロックの提唱  
(The South Is Also a Lifeline: Advocacy of Japan-Manchuria-  
Southern Economic Bloc)  
Matsumura Kinsuke 松村金助  
Tokyo: Moriyama Shoten 森山書店 1933.  
115 p. NA-33

With the slogan, "The South is also a Lifeline," assesses the potential economic value to Japan of the South Seas Mandated Islands, Malaya, Java, New Guinea, etc. Also delves into various economic activities of Japanese in the southern region.

- 34 Minami Shina oyobi Nan'yō jōhō 南支那及南洋情報  
(South China and South Seas Information)  
Taiwan Sōtoku Kambō Gaijika 台湾總督官房外事課  
Taipei: 1936-1938.  
Nos. 114-153. Asia DS 701/.M55

A periodical which provides general coverage of information on South China and South Seas. Similar in contents to the periodical, "South Seas," published by the South Seas Association. Succeeded by the serial, "South China, South Seas."

- 35 Minami Taiheiyō tokuhon 南太平洋読本  
(South Pacific Reader)  
Gaimushō Jōhōbu 外務省情報部  
Tokyo: Kaizōsha 改造社 1938.  
87 p. NA-35

Contains brief, general descriptions of Thailand, Dutch East Indies, Philippines, French Indo-China, British Malaya, Borneo, Australia and New Zealand. One of the "Internal Reader Series" intended for the general public.

- 36 Mombushō suisen haken kyōikuka no mitaru kaigai jijō  
文部省推選派遣教育家の見たる海外事情  
(Overseas Affairs As Seen by Educators Selected by the Ministry  
of Education for Orientation Tour)  
Fukutoku Seimei Kabushiki Kaisha 福德生命株式会社  
Osaka: 1933.  
478 p. NA-36

This work includes two essays, based on personal observations, on Southeast Asia, written by elementary school principals. See also, a similar work, Kyōikuka no me ni eijitaru Chōsen Manshū Nan'yō jijō (Korean, Manchurian and South Seas Conditions As Viewed by Educators).

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 37 Nampō Ajia no bunka 南方亞細亞の文化  
(Culture of Southeast Asia)  
Minami Manshū Tetsudō Ajia Keizai Chōsakyoku  
南滿州鐵道亞細亞經濟調查局  
Tokyo: Yamato Shoten 大和書店 1942.  
302 p. NA-37

A collection of articles, written by different authors, on various aspects of history, culture, literature and performing arts in Southeast Asian countries.

- 38 Nampō Bukkyō no yōtai 南方佛教の様態  
(Status of Buddhism in South Asia)  
Tatsuyama Shōshin 龍山章真  
Tokyo: Kōbundō 弘文堂 1942.  
322 p. Asia BL1445/.S6T38

A scholarly work consisting of four sections: Section 1, "Higher Buddhism of Ceylon, Burma, Siam, Cambodia and Laos,"; and Section 4, "Buddhism of Java, Sumatra and Malay Peninsula." Appended are a 26-page classified bibliography in Japanese and Western languages and a subject index.

- 39 Nampō bunka kōza: minzoku to minzoku undō-hen  
南方文化講座—民族と民族運動篇  
(Lectures on the Culture of the Southern Area: Peoples and Nationalist Movements)  
Tokyo: Sanseidō 三省堂 1944.  
615 p. NA-39

A collection of treatises on culture, politics, etc. of the southern region by 15 qualified contributors. Emphasis is laid on ethnography and nationalist movements. Includes the nationalist movements in Philippines, Annam, Indonesia, Burma and India.

- 40 Nampō bunka kōza: Nihon Nampō bunka hattenshi-hen  
南方文化講座—日本南方文化發展史篇  
(Lectures on the Culture of the Southern Area: History of Japan's Southern Expansion)  
Tokyo: Sanseidō 三省堂 1944.  
400 p. Asia DS845/.N35

A scholarly work written by five authorities on the history of Japanese expansion into Southeast Asia, economy of and trade with Southeast Asia, characteristics of Japanese in Southeast Asia, etc. Scholars include Nishimura Shinji, Kobata Atsushi, Iwao Seiichi, et al. A good interpretative reference chronologically covering the period up to World War II.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 41 Nampō bunka kōza: rekishi-hen 南方文化講座——歷史篇  
(Lectures on the Culture of the Southern Area: History Edition)  
Tokyo: Sanseidō 三省堂 1943.  
511 p. *NA-41*

A survey history of Southeast Asia, in addition to India, Australia and New Zealand. Each area or country is covered by well-known professors or research scholars. For example, Ide Kiwata was responsible for the history of Philippines, Hara Tatsuo on Dutch East Indies, Iwamura Shigemitsu on French Indo-China, etc. A comprehensive, interpretative and excellent reference work.

- 42 Nampō bunken mokuroku 南方文獻目錄  
(Classified Bibliography on the Southern Sphere)  
Nihon Takushoku Kyōkai 日本拓殖協會  
Tokyo: 1942.  
238 p. *NA-42*

Divided into 14 geographical areas and further subdivided according to subjects. Areas covered are: General Southeast Asia, Hainan Island, Philippines, French Indo-China, Thailand, Burma, Malay Peninsula, North Borneo, Dutch East Indies, Australia, New Zealand, New Guinea, New Caledonia, and Hawaii. Title entry is used, giving the titles, authors, publication dates and publishers. Contains over 7,000 entries. Includes mostly monographs, but there are also over 100 articles of 100-word length or longer. Edited by the Japan Colonial Society.

- 43 Nampō chiiki chizu mokuroku 南方地域地圖目錄  
(Catalog of Maps of the Southern Sphere)  
Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亞研究所  
Tokyo: 1942.  
225 p. *Asia Z6028 / T63*

A catalog indicating the depository of maps possessed by the various government agencies of Japan and former Japanese colonial territories, universities, research organs, commercial firms, etc. Includes Western materials. Classified according to geographical areas and types of maps. Covers South Seas (including Southeast Asia and Japanese Mandated Islands), Australia, New Zealand and India. This is a mimeographed publication.

- 44 Nampō chiiki menseki jinkō gaihyō 南方地域面積人口概表  
(Chart Showing Area and Population of the Southern Sphere)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1943.  
7 p. *NA-44*

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

A chart listing the area and population of various southern region. Generally dated between 1920 and 1936/37. Covers southern China, Southeast Asia, South Asia, Australia and New Zealand.

- 45 Nampō chiiki nōgyō jijō 南方地域農業事情  
(Agricultural Conditions in the Southern Region)  
Nōrin Daijin Kambō Chōsaka 農林大臣官房調査課  
Tokyo: Nōrinshō 農林省 1940.  
71 p. NA-45

Consists mainly of agricultural statistics on Dutch East Indies, French Indo-China and Burma. Statistics were extracted from the Bankoku nōgyō tōkei nenkan (World Agricultural Statistical Yearbook).

- 46 Nampō chiku ni okeru shokuryō shigen menka tanninzai jūto  
no chōsa oyobi shōrai ni taisuru shisaku  
南方地区に於ける食糧資源、棉花、單寧劑、ジュートの調査及将来に対する施策  
(Survey and Future Policies Concerning Food Supply, Cotton,  
Tannic Acid Material and Jute in the Southern Region)  
127 p. ? Asia HD2062 / .1135, See NA 177

Mainly concerns methods of cultivating cotton, tannic acid material and jute in the Malay Peninsula, Burma, British Borneo, Sarawak, Sumatra, Java, Celebes, New Guinea, Philippines, etc. This is a mimeographed edition.

- 47 Nampō chimei jiten 南方地名辞典  
(Southern Sphere Gazetteer)  
Nan'yō Jijō Kenkyūkai 南洋事情研究会  
Tokyo: Fujokaisha 婦女界社 1942.  
395 p. UNGAT. MISSING

A gazetteer containing 4,000 entries of place names with Japanese and English readings. Arranged according to Japanese syllabary. A very practical gazetteer intended for the general public at the time. Covers Pacific Islands, New Zealand, Australia, New Guinea, Molucca Islands, Sumatra, Celebes, Java, Lesser Sunda Islands, Philippines, French Indo-China, Thailand, Malaya, Burma and India. Contains useful folding maps of regions and countries.

- 48 Nampō e no shihyō 南方への指標  
(Indications Point to Southeast Asia)  
Kawamoto Kunio 川本邦雄  
Tokyo: Asahi Shimbunsha 朝日新聞社 1942.  
278 p. Asia DS 578 / .K22

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

In general, a collection of politico-economic articles on Japan's expansion toward Southeast Asia.

- 49 Nampō gyogyō 南方漁業  
(Fishery in the Southern Area)  
Shimoda Mokukichi 下田奎吉  
Tokyo: Kaiyō Gyogyō Shinkōkai 海洋漁業振興会 1937.  
136 p. NA-49

A collection of posthumous manuscripts of the author who was formerly chief of the Oceanic Section of the Fishery Bureau and an instructor in fishery. Materials are based on on-site survey of tuna and bonito fishing and their processing in the South Seas.

- 50 Nampō hatten hōjin senkusha meibo 南方発展邦人先駆者名簿  
(Roster of Japanese Pioneers in the Development of the Southern Sphere)  
Itazawa Takeo and Iwao Kazushige 板沢武雄, 岩生一成  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Dantai Rengōkai 南洋団体連合会  
7 p. Asia DSS13 / I83

Lists those who contributed to the development of the South Seas, from feudal lords including Toyotomi Hideyoshi, Hosokawa, Shimazu, et al., to owners of trading ships authorized by the Shogunate up through post-Meiji era personages.

- 51 Nampō hatten no chishiki 南方発展の知識  
(Information on the Southward Development)  
Shibata Ken'ichi 柴田賢一  
Tokyo: Seinen Shobō 青年書房 1942.  
344 p. NA-51

A general, introductory guidebook to the Malay Peninsula, Philippines, Dutch East Indies, French Indo-China, Burma, etc., which were placed under military control as the Japanese Army successfully pushed southward. Begins with the history of Japanese relations with Southeast Asia. By advocating the past, strong ties with the area, attempts to justify Japan's southward advance.

- 52 Nampō hattenshi 南方発展史  
(History of Southward Development)  
Kemuyama Sentarō 煙山専太郎  
Tokyo: Nihon Hōsō Shuppan Kyōkai 日本放送出版協会  
206 p. KAJIYAMA N-26

A compilation of historical essays on Japan's advance to South-east Asia.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 53 Nampō hatten shiwa 南方発展史話  
(Historical Account of Southward Development)  
Ariyama Katsutaka 有山勝隆  
Osaka: Ōsaka Hōbunkan 大阪宝文館 1943.  
293 p. *KAJIYAMA N-23*
- The first half of the book gives a general description of Japan's interchange with the Southern Sphere from the ancient period, medieval times, early modern age to the present. The latter half contains biographical sketches of Japanese who had dealings with Southeast Asia, particularly those engaged in trade. Included are Yamada Nagamasa, Chaya Shirojirō, and 13 other historical personages.
- 54 Nampō igaku ronsō 南方医学論叢  
(Treatises on Tropical Medicine in South Asia)  
Taiheiyō Kyōkai 太平洋協会  
Tokyo: Nankōdō 南江堂 1942.  
380 p. *Asia R821/.A85H57 v.1 c.2*  
*(NO CAT CARD)*
- A collection of 11 medical treatises. Examples of subjects are, "Leprosy Problem in South China and South Seas," "Filariasis in the South Seas," etc.
- 55 Nampō jijō: shigen kaihatsu to sono keiei  
南方事情—資源開発と其経営  
(Conditions in Southern Area: Development and Operations of Resources)  
Nihon Nampō Kyōkai 日本南方協会  
Tokyo: Kyōiku Kenkyūkai 教育研究会 1942.  
304 p. *NA-55*
- A collection of lectures on conditions in South Asia sponsored by the Southern Association of Japan. Covers Malaya, Philippines, French Indo-China, Dutch East Indies, Thailand, etc.
- 56 Nampō jumoku meishō taishōhyō 南方樹木名称対照表  
(Collected Listing of Names of Trees in Southeast Asia)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
26 p. *NA-56*
- Lists the scientific names of trees and their areas of distribution throughout Southeast Asia. Scientific names are arranged alphabetically. Japanese names are provided, if available.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 57 Nampō kagaku kikō 南方科学紀行  
(Scientific Travel to Southeast Asia)  
Tada Reikichi 多田礼吉  
Tokyo: Kagakushugi Kōgyōsha 科学主義工業社 1943.  
292 p. NA-57

An account of the author's travel, in September 1942, to Southeast Asia for the purpose of conducting scientific and technological survey of certain natural resources. Visited Singapore, Malay Peninsula, Burma, Java, Celebes, Sumatra, Borneo and Philippines. Included are photos and maps.

- 58 Nampō kaihatsushi 南方開発史  
(History of the Development of the Southern Sphere)  
Ide Kiwata 井出季和太  
Tokyo: Kōkoku Seinen Kyōiku Kyōkai 皇国青年教育協会  
1942.  
560 p. NA-58

A comprehensive text, mainly on economic history, describing the industrial development and conditions of Southeast Asia, including French Indo-China, Malaya, British Borneo, Burma, Dutch East Indies, Philippines, etc. and Australia and India. Ten specialists, most of whom have written other books on Southeast Asia, wrote about the different countries or regions.

- 59 Nampō kaitaku o kataru 南方開拓を語る  
(Report on the Cultivation of the Southern Area)  
Inoue Masaji 井上雅二  
Tokyo: Unebi Shobō 畝傍書房 1942.  
438 p. Asia HC42/.I56

The author is the founder of the South Asia Company which is engaged in rubber culture. The company was established in 1911. Discusses the rubber cultivation industry in Southeast Asia, mainly Malaya and Sumatra. Also touches on the establishment and history of the South Seas Association.

- 60 Nampō kaitakusha no shihyō 南方開拓者の指標  
(Pointers for Developers of Southeast Asia)  
Koseki Tokuya 古関徳弥  
Tokyo: Bunkendō Shoten 文憲堂書店 1942.  
195 p. NA-60

Utilizing his experiences in cultivating settlements in Brazil, the author contributed his ideas and plans on developing Southeast Asia. The author covers a wide range of subjects, from the proper attitudes of immigrants to selection, survey, etc. of settlement sites.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 61 Nampō kajō busshi taisaku 南方過剩物資対策  
(Measures to Cope with Surplus Goods in the Southern Area)  
Taniguchi Yoshihiko 谷口吉彦  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所 1943.  
16 p. NA-61

Discusses the amount of surplus goods, means to control production, demands and supply, etc.

- 62 Nampō kakuchi ni okeru songai hoken jijō  
南方各地に於ける損害保險事情  
(Information on Damage Insurance in Southeast Asian Regions)  
Tōkyō Kaijō Hoken Kabushiki Kaisha 東京海上保險株式会社  
Tokyo: 1942.  
319 p. NA-62

Provides information on damage insurance for the benefit of resident insurance personnel, dispatched from Japan, and for those engaged in enterprises in various areas of Southeast Asia.

- 63 Nampō kakyōron 南方華僑論  
(Overseas Chinese in South Asia)  
Ide Kiwata 井出季和太  
Tokyo: Chūō Kōronsha 中央公論社 1943.  
153 p. Asia DS 509.5/.1342

Covers the following countries: former British Malay Peninsula, British North Borneo, Sarawak, Brunei, Burma, Australia, Dutch East Indies, French Indo-China, Philippines and Thailand.

Discusses the general situation of overseas Chinese, particularly their labor conditions. Emphasis is laid on each country's policies toward overseas Chinese. The author is considered an authority in Japan on the study of overseas Chinese.

- 64 Nampō keiei hōsaku gaiyō 南方經營方策概要  
(Outline of Management Policies in Southeast Asia)  
Konishi Tatehiko 小西干比古  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所 1942-1943.  
2 v. NA-64

A stenographic record of a lecture given by a naval captain and managing director of the South Seas Economic Research Institute. Contains his personal opinions on Japanese management of enterprises in Southeast Asia.



NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 65 Nampō keirin to kōsei mondai 南方經緯と厚生問題  
(Problems of Health and Administration in Southeast Asia)  
Miyajima Mikinosuke 宮島幹之助  
Kyoto: Jimbun Shoin 人文書院 1943.  
179 p. NA-65

Discusses tropical diseases such as dengue, malaria, etc. and their prevention in the Southeast Asian regions. The author was on the staff of Keiō University Medical School and an M.D. at Kitazatō Medical Institute.

- 66 Nampō keizai shigen sōran 南方經濟資源總覽  
(Survey of Economic Resources of the Southern Region)  
Tōa Seikeisha 東亞政經社  
Tokyo: 1942-1944.  
12 v. Asia HC412/.N35

One of the most comprehensive studies of the subject available at the time. Contributors were scholars under government supervision. Consists of 12 volumes: Vol. 1, "Agricultural, Forest and Marine Resources of the Southern Region,"; Vol. 2, "Mineral Resources of the Southern Region,"; Vol. 3, "Development of Economic Resources of the Southern Region,"; Vol. 4, "Economic Resources of French Indo-China,"; Vol. 5, "Economic Resources of Thailand,"; Vol. 6, "Economic Resources of Malaya,"; Vol. 7, "Economic Resources of Burma,"; Vol. 8, "Economic Resources of India,"; Vol. 9, "Economic Resources of Philippines,"; Vol. 10, "Economic Resources of Java and Sumatra,"; Vol. 11, "Economic Resources of Borneo, Celebes and New Guinea,"; and Vol. 12, "Economic Resources of Australia and New Zealand."

- 67 Nampōken bunkashi kōwa 南方圈文化史講話  
(Lectures on Cultural History of the Southern Sphere)  
Itazawa Takeo 板沢武男  
Tokyo: Seirindō Shoten 盛林堂書店 1942.  
208 p. NA-67

A collection of lectures given over the radio, between February 13 and February 19, 1942, on the cultural history of South-east Asian region as Japanese interests heightened with the advance of Japanese military forces.

- 68 Nampōken keizairon 南方圈經濟論  
(Economic Theory for the Southern Sphere)  
Ōkata Tarō 大形太郎  
Tokyo: Tōto Shoseki 東都書籍 1943.  
604 p. NA-68

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

Discusses the economic and industrial conditions of Southeast Asia and other areas, including Thailand, French Indo-China, Philippines, Dutch East Indies, Malay Peninsula and Burma. Theorizes on the economic aspects of the Southern Sphere with Japan as the center.

- 69 Nampōken Kenkyūkai kaimin meibo, Shōwa 18-nen 12-gatsu genzai 南方圏研究会会員名簿 昭和十八年十二月現在  
(Roster of Southern Sphere Research Association Members, as of December 1943)  
Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圏研究会  
Tokyo: 1943.  
16 p. *Asia AS 552/N34*

- 70 Nampōken no dōryoku keizai 南方圏の動力経済  
(Electric Power Economics of the Southern Sphere)  
Satomura Harutaka 里村春高  
Tokyo: Itō Shoten 伊藤書店 1944.  
614 p. *NA-70*

With the use of concrete facts and figures, discusses the electric power economics of India, Australia, New Zealand and Ceylon. Electric power economics refers mainly to the electric power industry, electric power sources, electrification of railways, etc.

- 71 Nampōken no keizaiteki kachi 南方圏の経済的価値  
(Economic Value of the Southern Sphere)  
Ogata Tadashi 緒方正  
Taipei: Nan'yō Kyōkai Taiwan Shibu 南洋協会台湾支部  
1941.  
788 p. *NA-71*

Analyzes the economic capabilities, such as productivity, consumption power, finances, etc. of various countries including Philippines, French Indo-China, Thailand, British Malaya, British North Borneo, Sarawak, Dutch East Indies, etc.

- 72 Nampōken no kikō 南方圏の気候  
(Climate of the Southern Sphere)  
Fukui Eiichirō 福井英一郎  
Tokyo: Tōkyōdō 東京堂 1942.  
316 p. *NA-72*

Discussion of climate of the Southeast Asian region and Australia intended for the general public. Includes Philippines, Thailand, Burma, Malaya, Dutch East Indies, etc. in addition to Australia.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 73 Nampōken no kōtsū 南方圏の交通  
(Transportation in the Southern Sphere)  
Watanabe Gen'ichirō 渡辺源一郎  
Tokyo: Kokusai Nihon Kyōkai 国際日本協会 1943.  
690 p. NA-73

Discusses transportation facilities of all types, including railways, roads, ocean, rivers, bays, air routes, etc. of various countries. Covers Thailand, Malay Peninsula, Dutch East Indies Islands, French Indo-China, Burma, Philippines, West Pacific Islands, Australia and Hong Kong. Folded maps, showing transportation facilities, are contained for each area. A useful, valuable reference material.

- 74 Nampōken no menka shigen 南方圏の綿花資源  
(Cotton Supply in the Southern Sphere)  
Matsumaru Shimazō 松丸志摩三  
Tokyo: Kokusai Nihon Kyōkai 国際日本協会 1942.  
248 p. NA-74

Discusses the development and actual conditions of cotton cultivation in Southeast Asia and New Guinea. Also takes up cotton cultivation and the necessary natural conditions, such as soil, location, climate, etc. Includes discussion on management and transactions in cotton culture.

- 75 Nampōken no yūryokunaru suiryoku chiten no ni san ni tsuite  
南方圏の有力なる水力地点の二、三に就て  
(On Two or Three Potential Hydroelectric Power Sites in the Southern Sphere)  
Gotō Kōji 後藤広二  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
12 p. NA-75

Discusses the potentialities of hydroelectric power generation in Sumatra, Celebes and Dutch New Guinea.

- 76 Nampōken no zembō 南方圏の全貌  
(Overall View of the Southern Sphere)  
Nampō Mondai Kenkyūjo 南方問題研究所  
Tokyo: Kōtokusha 皇徳社 1943.  
324 p. Asia DS511/N35

An introductory guide, mainly on topography, covering the South Seas Islands, Southeast Asia, Australia, New Zealand, etc.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 77 Nampōki 南方記  
(Historical Account of the South)  
Shimmura Izuru 新村出  
Tokyo: Meiji Shobō 明治書房 1943.  
355 p. *Asia DS 847/.553*

A collection of essays on South Asia, including Southeast Asia. Particularly noteworthy items are the various essays on Imperial Prince Shinnyo (grandson of Emperor Kammu and disciple of the famous priest, Kōbō Daishi) who was the first to travel to South Asia. In mid-9th century, after visiting South China, he traveled southward along the east coast of Malay Peninsula and approached the vicinity of Singapore. The author is an outstanding linguist.

- 78 Nampō Kyōeiken no Bukkyō jijō 南方共栄圏の仏教事情  
(Buddhism in the Southern Co-Prosperity Sphere)  
Nakajima Kanji 中島完爾  
Tokyo: Kōshisha 甲子社 1942.  
145 p. *NA-78*

Covers Ceylon, India, Burma, Thailand, French Indo-China and Dutch East Indies. The author was a Buddhist scholar.

- 79 Nampō Kyōeiken no denki tsūshin jigyō gaiyō  
南方共栄圏の電気通信事業概要  
(Outline of Telecommunications Facilities in the Southern  
Co-Prosperity Sphere)  
Tsūshin Chōsakai 通信調査会  
Tokyo: 1942. *NA-79*  
337 p.

Describes telecommunications facilities, mail system, etc. available and required by the Japanese Army in its southward advance upon the start of Pacific War in December 1941. Charts showing telecommunications sites, electric output, radio frequencies, etc. are included. Covers French Indo-China, Thailand, Hong Kong, British Malaya, Burma, British Borneo, Dutch East Indies, Hawaii, Guam and Midway.

- 80 Nampō Kyōeiken no mingei 南方共栄圏の民芸  
(Folkcraft of the Southern Co-Prosperity Sphere)  
Kishimoto Saiseidōjin (Gohei) 岸本彩星童人(五兵衛)  
Tokyo: Zōkei Geijutsusha 造形芸術社 1943.  
*NA-80*

A collection of color and black-and-white photos, with explanations, of examples of the folkcraft of the south. Consists mainly of wood-carved or earthen dolls. Shows the folk art

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

of Bali Island, New Guinea, Palau, Borneo, Thailand, Java, Celebes, Sumatra, Yap Island, Burma, Philippines, etc.

- 81 Nampō Kyōeiken no rōdō mondai 南方共栄圏の労働問題  
(Labor Problems of the Southern Co-Prosperity Sphere)  
Kyōchōkai 協 調 会  
Tokyo: 1942.  
419 p. NA-81

The work is divided into two sections, with the first discussing general labor policies, and the second taking up the labor problems of each of areas in Southeast Asia, including Australia and India. Since each article is written by an authority in the field, this is a collection of scholarly treatises.

Appended is a bibliography of publications on social and labor matters in the southern region.

- 82 Nampō Kyōeiken no shokusan kikō 南方共栄圏の殖産気候  
(Utilization of Climate to Increase Productivity in the Southern Co-Prosperity Sphere)  
Ogasawara Kazuo, Hosokawa Takahide and Okamoto Isamu  
小笠原和夫、細川隆英、岡本 勇  
Tokyo: Nanshi Chōsakai 南支調査会 1942.  
29 p. NA-82

Discusses subjects such as, "Tropical Climate," particularly the amount of rainfall, "Typical Products in the East Asia Tropical Zone," etc.

- 83 Nampō Kyōeiken no zembō 南方共栄圏の全貌  
(Panoramic View of the Southern Co-Prosperity Sphere)  
Satō Hiroshi 佐藤 弘  
Tokyo: Ōbunsha 旺文社 1943.  
902 p. NA-83

An encyclopedic study on the three regions of Southeast Asia, Southwest Pacific and India. Includes geography of Indo-China, Philippines, Thailand, Pacific Islands, Australia, etc. Divided into chapters on history, geography, peoples and cultural groups, primary and secondary industries, commerce and finance, transportation and communication, culture and religion, etc. Contains numerous photos showing the peoples, customs, and manners.

- 84 Nampō Kyōeiken to sono seikaku 南方共栄圏とその性格  
(Southern Co-Prosperity Sphere and Its Characteristics)  
Hayasaka Yoshio 早坂義雄  
Tokyo: Kasumigaseki Shobō 霞ヶ関書房 1940.  
332 p. NA-84

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

Emphasizes the industries and economy of Southeast Asia region (Dutch East Indies, French Indo-China, Thailand, Philippines and British Malaya) and stresses the importance of developing South Asian natural resources to establish the Greater East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere.

- 85 Nampō kyōshitsu 南方教室  
(South Asia Classroom)  
Kano Chikao 狩野近雄  
Tokyo: Mitaka Shobō 三鷹書房 1943.  
302 p. Asia DS 511/.K35

Light reading, describing the Southeast Asian countries under the oppressive rules of American and European governments. Also depicts the advance of Japanese military forces into the area.

- 86 Nampō maguro gyojō tansa ni tsuite  
南方鯖漁場探査に就て  
(On the Survey of Tuna Fishing Ground in the South)  
Ban Yoshii 伴善居  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所 1943.  
18 p. NA-86

A scientific survey of tuna and its fishing ground in the South Seas. The survey is explained simply and intended to assist in the development of Japanese fishing in the South Seas.

- 87 Nampō minzokushi 南方民族誌  
(Folkways of Southeast Asia)  
Nishimura Shinji 西村真次  
Tokyo: Tokyōdō 東京堂 1942.  
375 p. NA-87

A collection of articles written by the author and published in various newspapers and periodicals. Discusses in the main text (Section 2), the culture, incantations, folkways, social customs, rice-planting, etc. of Philippines, French Indo-China, Dutch East Indies and Pacific Islands.

- 88 Nampō minzoku zufu 南方民族図譜  
(Pictorial Book of Folkways in Southeast Asia)  
Kōseishō Kenkyūjo Jinkō Minzokubu 厚生省研究所人口民族部  
Tokyo: Kokusai Kyōiku Kabushiki Kaisha 國際教育株式会社  
1934.  
113 p. NA-88

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

A collection of photos, with simple explanations, depicting the racial tribes, physical features, life style, culture, etc. of the people living in French Indo-China, Thailand, Malaya, Sumatra, Java, Lesser Sunda Islands, Borneo, Celebes, and Philippines.

- 89 Nampō mondai no shōten 南方問題の焦点  
(Focal Point of the Southern Area Problem)  
Tomeshima Takeo 溜島武雄  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
46 p. NA-89

A lecture report based on the author's travels to Hong Kong, Hainan Island, British Indo-China, Thailand, Burma, Malaya, Dutch East Indies, Philippines, etc.

- 90 Nampō nenkan, Shōwa 18-nemban 南方年鑑 昭和十八年版  
(Southern Area Annual: 1943 Edition)  
Nampō Nenkan Kankōkai 南方年鑑刊行会  
Tokyo: Tōhōsha 東邦社 1943.  
1694 p. NA-90

A comprehensive volume of over 1,700 pages, including photos, charts, maps, statistics, etc. Divided into two main sections: subject categories such as geography, ethnic groups, natural environment, religion, culture, economy, etc.; and discussion by areas, such as French Indo-China, Thailand, Burma, Malay Peninsula, Dutch East Indies, Philippines, etc. Covers all of Southeast Asia, South Asia, South Pacific Islands, Australia and New Zealand. There is a section, "History of the Southward Development of the Japanese," pp. 284-308.

- 91 Nampō nettai no shokubutsu gaikan 南方熱帯の植物概観  
(General Survey of Southern Tropical Plants)  
Hosokawa Takahide 細川隆英  
Tokyo: Asahi Shimbunsha 朝日新聞社 1943.  
264, 34 p. NA-91

Covers Southeast Asian regions, Pacific Islands, Australia and New Zealand. Divided into two major divisions: (1) detailed discussion of forested areas, grasslands, wilderness, etc.; and (2) descriptions of plants in the various areas. Included are many photos and drawings of plants. Contains a bibliography, pp. 254-264, of 143 titles in various languages and an index in English and romanization. An important scholarly work.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 92 Nampō ni okeru densensei shikkan no man'en jōkyō  
南方に於ける伝染性疾患の蔓延状況  
(Spreading of Contagious Diseases in Southeast Asia)  
Nihon Kōshū Hoken Kyōkai 日本公衆保健協会  
Tokyo: 1942.  
136 p. *NA-92*
- Covers French Indo-China, Thailand, Burma, Philippines, Dutch East Indies and Singapore. Descriptions are given, area by area, and where they exist, by important cities. Describes types of diseases, medical facilities, number of hospital patients or afflicted, death rate statistics, etc.
- 93 Nampō no chiiki bunka to shigen 南方の地域文化と資源  
(Regional Culture and Resources of South Asia)  
Taniyama Seizō 谷山 整三  
Tokyo: Kōseikaku 厚生閣 1943.  
462 p. p. *NA-93*
- Mainly describes mining and agricultural resources of Southeast Asia, in general. Statistics are very limited.
- 94 Nampō no rekishi 南方の歴史  
(History of Southeast Asia)  
Satō Hideo 佐藤 英男  
Tokyo: Shimizu Shobō 清水書房 1943.  
294 p. *Asia DS 511/.538*
- A survey history of Southeast Asia, covering Philippines, Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Malay Peninsula, Burma, Thailand and French Indo-China. Discusses relations of European countries with Southeast Asia.
- 95 Nampō Nōrin 南方農林  
(Agricultural and Forestry in the Southern Area)  
Nampō Nōrin Kyōkai 南方農林協会  
Tokyo  
Nos. 1-4 (September-December 1943), Nos.1-12 (January-December 1944).  
*Asia S470/.568N35*
- A monthly serial published by the Southern Area Agricultural and Forestry Association.
- 96 Nampō nōrin kigyō kankei, kaisha shokuin meibo  
南方農林企業関係会社職員名簿  
(Employee Roster of Companies Affiliated with Agriculture and Forestry in the Southern Sphere)  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai 南洋栽培協会 1943.  
52 p. *NA-96*



NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 97 Nampō Nōrin Kyōkai Shōwa 18-nendo gyōmu hōkokusho  
南方農林協會 昭和18年度 業務報告書  
(1943 Operational Report of the "Southern Area Agricultural  
and Forestry Association")  
Tokyo: Nampō Nōrin Kyōkai 南方農林協會 1943.  
34 p. NA-97

In addition to the operational report, contains the by-laws  
and regulations of the association.

- 98 Nampō no shinrin shigen to zōsen yōzai  
南方の森林資源と造船用材  
(Lumber Resources of the Southern Area and Use for Ship-Building)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. NA-98  
31 p.

A record of lecture given by Mori Saburō, managing director  
of the Japanese Plywood Association, on the lumber supply  
of various Southeast Asian regions. Based on the lecturer's  
on-site survey.

- 99 Nampō ringyō kankei kigyōsha shirabe  
南方林業關係企業者調  
(Survey of Enterprises Affiliated with Forestry in Southeast  
Asia)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. NA-99  
73 p.

List 16 companies, as of 1941, and gives a brief history  
of each company.

- 100 Nampō sekiyu keizai 南方石油經濟  
(Oil Economics in Southeast Asia)  
Ui Ushisuke 宇井丑助  
Tokyo: Chikura Shobō 千倉書房 1942.  
337 p. NA-100

Important chapters include, "History of Oil Industry in South-  
east Asia," "Oil Resources in Southeast Asia," "Export-Import  
of Oil in Southeast Asia," etc. Covers mainly Burma, Thailand,  
Philippines, Dutch East Indies and French Indo-China.

- 101 Nampō shigen keizairon 南方資源經濟論  
(Economic Resources of Southeast Asia)  
Fukuda Kaname 福田 要  
Tokyo: Chikura Shobō 千倉書房 1942.  
837 p. NA-101

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

Divided into sections on agriculture, forestry, livestock breeding, fishery and mining. Each section is further subdivided. e.g., the mining section takes up gold, iron, manganese, chrome, tungsten, etc. Each item is discussed separately under geographical subdivisions as follows: Indonesia, Philippines, Burma, Thailand, Indo-China, Australia and India.

- 102 Nampō shigen kenkyū shiryō 南方資源研究資料  
(Research Materials on Natural Resources in Southeast Asia)  
Tōkyō Teikoku Daigaku Nampō Kagaku Kenkyūkai Shigembu  
東京帝国大学南方科学研究会資源部  
Tokyo: Seibidō 成美堂 1943.  
2 v. (No.1-2). NA-102
- Contains research treatises and translation materials on natural resources in Southeast Asian regions. A collection of specialized studies.
- 103 Nampō shokoku no shigen to sangyō 南方諸国の資源と産業  
(Natural Resources and Industries of Southern Area Countries)  
Kagawa Hideo 賀川英夫  
Tokyo: Daiyamondosha ァイヤモンド社 1942.  
228 p. Asia HC412/.K33  
(NO CAT CARD)
- Includes Philippines, Dutch East Indies, French Indo-China, Thailand, British Malaya and Burma. A general discussion of the natural resources, mining industries, agriculture and forestry, livestock breeding, etc. of these countries.
- 104 Nampō shokubutsu ki 南方植物記  
(Notes on Plants in Southeast Asia)  
Suematsu Naoji 末松直次  
Tokyo: Hakuyō Shoin 拍葉書院 1944.  
207 p. NA-104
- A compilation of notes on lectures given by an agricultural college professor to his students, mainly on Southeast Asian plants which serve as natural resources. Appended is a travelog by the author on his visit to the Japanese Mandated Islands.
- 105 Nampō shūkyō jijō to sono shomondai  
南方宗教事情とその諸問題  
(Religious Affairs and Their Various Problems in Southeast Asia)  
Dai Nihon Bukkyōkai 大日本仏教会  
Tokyo: Tōkyō Kaiseikan 東京開成館 1942.  
364 p. NA-105

WAN'YO (GENERAL)

A collection of "Lectures on Religion in Southeast Asia" sponsored in June 1942 by the Ministry of Education. Describes folk religions, Buddhism, Christianity and Mohammedanism in Southeast Asian countries.

- 106 Nampō tōchi no shomondai 南方統治の諸問題  
(Various Problems Concerning Administration in Southeast Asia)  
Akinaga Hajime 秋永 肇  
Tokyo: Nikkō Shoin 日光書院 1943.  
333 p. NA-106

Discusses the history and form of administrative management, exercised directly or indirectly, by various European countries over French Indo-China, Indonesia, Thailand and Philippines.

- 107 Nampō tōkei yōran 南方統計要覧  
(Statistical Handbook of the Southern Sphere)  
Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所  
Tokyo: 1942.  
2 v. NA-107

A compilation of statistics extracted from various source materials. Statistics are on such subjects as climate, population, trade, finances, education, sanitation, etc. and the source materials are clearly defined. Covers Thailand, Burma, India, Ceylon, Philippines, former Dutch East Indies, Borneo, New Guinea, Australia and New Zealand.

- 108 Nangoku ki 南國記  
(Account of Southern Countries)  
Takekoshi Yosaburō 竹越与三郎  
Tokyo: Niyūsha 二酉社 1911.  
374 p. Asia DS508/T34  
(NO CAT CARD)

Contains miscellaneous essays on history, manners and customs of Southeast Asian countries and southern China. Written by a noted economic historian.

- 109 Nanjin hōjin gōryūki 南人邦人合流記  
(Merger of Southeast Asians and Japanese)  
Yamaguchi Gorō 山口梧郎  
Tokyo: Shinkō Ongaku Shuppan 新興音楽出版 1943.  
286 p. KAJIYAMA C-118

An introductory book to Southeast Asia written when there was heightened interest in Japan in establishing the "Greater East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere." Combining historical facts, describes the deep relationships that Japan had from the past with Southeast Asia.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 110 Nanshi Nan'yō 南支・南洋  
(South China , South Seas)  
Taipei: Taiwan Nan'yō Kyōkai 台湾南洋協会  
Nos. 154-195 (March 1938-September 1941) Asia DS 701/.M55  
Replaced the periodical, "South China and South Seas Information," published by the External Affairs Division of the Government-General of Taiwan. This serial was published by the Taiwan South Seas Association. Contents are similar but the scope appears limited as compared with the aforementioned periodical.
- 111 Nanshi Nan'yō no shigen 南支・南洋の資源  
(Natural Resources of South China and South Seas)  
Taiwan Sōtokufu Shokusan'kyoku Shōkōka  
台湾總督府殖産局商工課  
Taipei: 1940.  
174 p. NA-111  
The first section deals with South China and the second, with Southeast Asian regions. With abundant statistics, describes the natural resources in the fields of agriculture, mining, forestry, marine resources, etc. Information is generally dated 1931-1936. This book was published by the Production Bureau of the Formosa Government-General for reference use in operations.
- 112 Nanshin Nihon shōnin 南進日本商人  
(Southward Advancement of Japanese Merchants)  
Itō Nagao 伊藤長夫  
Tokyo: Itō Shoten 伊藤書店 1941.  
254 p. KAJIYAMA N-63  
Explains the advancement of Japanese merchants into South Seas and the Southeast Asian countries. Concerning the Japanese Mandated Islands, items such as the description of Nan'yō Takushoku Kabushiki Kaisha, medical regulations for South Seas Islands, regulatory rules for various enterprises, etc. are taken up.
- 113 Nan'yō 南洋  
(South Seas)  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
Vol. 23-30 (May 1937-November 1944). Asia HC411/.A1N369  
A periodical which replaced, Nan'yō Kyōkai zasshi (The Journal of the South Sea Association). Purposes and format are similar to the preceding journal.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 114      Nan'yō      南洋  
(South Seas)  
Yoshino Sakuzō      吉野作造  
Tokyo: Min'yūsha      民友社      1915.  
337 p.      *Asia DS615/Y68*
- Covers the Japanese Mandated South Seas Islands, Dutch East Indies, Australia and New Zealand. Discusses the historical background, current conditions, industries, economics, etc. and their relations with Japan.
- 115      Nan'yō annai      南洋案内  
(South Seas Guidebook)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai      南洋協会  
Tokyo: 1942.  
771 p.      *NA-115*
- Gives a general description of the South Seas (Southeast Asian regions). Also provides practical information on travel procedures, cautionary measures to observe during travel, etc. Briefly describes various areas including Dutch East Indies, Java, Borneo, Sumatra, Lesser Sunda Islands, etc.
- 116      Nan'yō bōeki gojūnen shi      南洋貿易五十年史  
(History of Fifty Years of South Seas Trade)  
Gō Takashi      郷隆  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Bōeki Kabushiki Kaisha      南洋貿易株式会社  
1942.  
246 p.      *Asia HF3828/.Q3A64*
- Focuses on the company history of Nan'yō Bōeki Kabushiki Kaisha.
- 117      Nan'yō bunken mokuroku      南洋文獻目錄  
(South Seas Bibliography)  
Taiheiyō Kyōkai Chōsabu      太平洋協会調査部  
Tokyo: Chūō Kōronsha      中央公論社      1941.  
173 p.      *NA-117*
- Divided into six regions and further subdivided by subjects. Areas covered are: General Southeast Asia, Dutch East Indies, French Indo-China, Thailand, British Malaya-Straits Settlement-North Borneo-Sarawak and Philippines. Entries are by title, followed by author, publication date and depository. In addition to monographs, articles from 59 periodicals were selected. There are over 4,000 entries. Compiled by the Pacific Society.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 118 Nan'yō chiri taikai 南洋地理大系  
(Outline of the Geography of South Asia)  
Iimoto Nobuyuki and Satō Hiroshi 飯本信之, 佐藤弘  
Tokyo: Daiyamondosha ダイヤモンド社 1942.  
8 v. Asia DS 508/.I35

A comprehensive study, in eight volumes, on the geopolitics and economic geography of South and Southeast Asia and the Pacific Islands. The eight volumes are: Vol. 1, Introduction to Southeast Asia; Vol. 2, Hainan, Philippines and Japanese Mandated Islands; Vol. 3, Thailand and French Indo-China; Vol. 4, Malaya and Burma; Vol. 5, Dutch East Indies (1); Vol. 6, Dutch East Indies (2); Vol. 7, India and Ceylon; and Vol. 8, Australia, New Zealand and Pacific Islands.

- 119 Nan'yōdan 南洋談  
(Reports on South Seas)  
Nakai Kinjō 中井錦城  
Tokyo: Tōgyō Kenkyūkai 糖業研究会 1914.  
152 p. Asia DS 513/.N35

A series of articles on South Seas based on the author's travels to Singapore, Java, etc. Articles were published in the Yomiuri Shimbun. There are many articles "agitating" Japanese expansion toward South Asia.

- 120 Nan'yō tokuhon, jō-kan tōsho-hen 南洋読本—上巻 島嶼篇  
(South Seas Reader, Vol. 1, Islands Edition)  
Minami Manshū Tetsudō Kabushiki Kaisha Tōa Keizai Chōsakyoku  
南満州鉄道株式会社東亜経済調査局  
Tokyo: Kaizōsha 改造社 1936.  
264 p. Asia DS 511/.M55

An introductory book, intended for the general public, describing the geography, history, politics, economics, industries, etc. of Southeast Asian countries, including Dutch East Indies, Sarawak Kingdom, British North Borneo and Philippines.

- 121 Nan'yō e: bantō o tōha shite 南洋へ—蛮島を踏破して  
(To the South Seas: Travels Through Native Lands)  
Shimazaki Shintarō 島崎新太郎  
Tokyo: Shin Jidaisha 新時代社 1941.  
333 p. Asia DS 508/.S351

A travelog covering visits to Java, Bali Island, Timor Island, Celebes Island, Mindanao Island (Philippines), and Palau, Yap and Saipan among Japanese Mandated Islands.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 122 Nan'yō fūdoki 南洋風土記  
(Customs and Habits of the South Seas)  
Andō Kiichirō 安藤喜一郎  
Tokyo: Takushoku Kōronsha 拓殖公論社 1933.  
226 p. *Asia DU500/.A53*

Generally describes the local customs, living habits, traditional observances, etc. of peoples in the South Seas.

- 123 Nan'yō hōjin nō-kigyō genkyō ichiran  
南洋邦人農企業現況一覽  
(Charts of Japanese Agricultural Enterprises in Southeast Asia)  
Takumushō Takunankyoku 拓務省拓南局  
1942. *Asia HD2892/.J36*  
1 v.

A collection of charts of Japanese companies which are engaged in agricultural enterprises in Southeast Asia. Companies are grouped by area and by the type of agricultural products. A very useful reference book. Compiled by the Ministry of Overseas Affairs.

- 124 Nan'yō jijō 南洋事情  
(Conditions in the South Seas)  
Yoshida Nobutomo 吉田信友  
Tokyo: Kaigai Jijō Fukyūkai 海外事情普及会 1927.  
2 v. *Asia DS511/.N36*

A collection of essays by different authors in two volumes. Vol. 1 discusses Malaya, Java, Celebes, Sumatra, Borneo, Thailand and Dutch East Indies. Vol. 2 takes up the economy, agriculture, rubber cultivation, fishery, etc. of the South Seas.

- 125 Nan'yō kaitaku jūnenshi 南洋開拓拾年誌  
(History of Ten Years of South Seas Development)  
Matsue Harutsugu 松江春次  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Kōhatsu Kabushiki Kaisha 南洋興発株式会社  
1932. *Asia HC412/.M38*  
239 p.

Ten-year history of the Nan'yō Kōhatsu Kabushiki Kaisha (South Seas Industrial Development Co.) which was founded in 1921. One of the accomplishments of the company was the sending of 16,000 Japanese emigrants to the South Seas.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 130 Nan'yō keizai kenkyū 南洋經濟研究  
(Study of South Seas Economics)  
Asaka Sueki 浅香末起  
Tokyo: Chikura Shobō 千倉書房 1941.  
405 p. NA-130
- Focuses on the most outstanding features, such as cultivation industries, relationships between economics and politics, trade matters, etc., concerning the economics of various Southeast Asian countries, including Philippines, Dutch East Indies, French Indo-China, Thailand, British Malaya and British Borneo.
- 131 Nan'yō kōsan shigen 南洋鉱産資源  
(Mining Resources in the South Seas)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai Chōsabu 南洋協会調査部  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会 1940.  
679 p. NA-131
- Covers Dutch East Indies, Malaya, Philippines, Thailand and French Indo-China as well as Australia and New Zealand. Burma is not included. Describes, in detail, the distribution of mine ores and products, mining policies and laws, etc. of each area. A scholarly study by the South Seas Association.
- 132 Nan'yō Kyōkai zasshi 南洋協会雜誌  
(The Journal of the South Seas Association)  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
Vol. 8-23 (February 1922-April 1937). Asia HC411/.A1N369
- A periodical containing news, business forecasts, research results, etc. Covers the Southern Sphere including Southeast Asia, India, Australia, etc. A magazine to familiarize the general public with the southern area. This journal was succeeded by, "Nan'yō," also published by the South Seas Association.
- 133 Nan'yō mokuzai shigen gaiyō 南洋木材資産概要  
(General Description of Lumber Resources of the South Seas)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1942.  
139 p. NA-133
- Contains six articles covering forestry and products of Philippines, Borneo, Malaya, Dutch East Indies, French Indo-China and Thailand.



NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 134 Nan'yō nenkan 南洋年鑑  
(South Seas Yearbook)  
Itō Tomojirō 伊藤友治郎  
Singapore: 1916.  
428 p.

KAJIYAMA N-25

The first half of the book provides a general description of various countries, including British Malaya, Dutch East Indies, British Borneo, India, Japanese Mandated Islands, Australia and New Zealand. The latter half of the book is a directory (pp. 235-400) of various organizations, companies, banks, etc. and prominent individuals. Appended are charts showing ship fares to various ports.

- 135 Nan'yō nenkan 南洋年鑑  
(South Seas Annual)  
Taiwan Sōtokufu Gaijibu 台湾總督府外事部  
Taipei: Nampō Shiryōkan 南方資料館  
2 v. (1937, 1943).

Asia DS 502/N36

Articles are divided according to the following countries: Philippines, Dutch East Indies, British Borneo, Sarawak, British Malaya, India, Burma, Thailand, Australia, New Zealand and Pacific Islands (British, U.S. and French territories). Japanese Mandated Islands are not included. Describes, in detail, the geography, history, culture, sanitation, politics, diplomacy, finances and banking, industries, economics, natural resources, transportation, etc.

- 136 Nan'yō Nihonmachi no kenkyū 南洋日本町の研究  
(Study of Japanese Towns in the South Seas)  
Iwao Seiichi 岩生成一  
Tokyo: Tōa Bunka Kenkyūjo 東亜文化研究所 1940.  
367 p.

KAJIYAMA N-13

An important scholarly work, utilizing original Western language documents, as source materials. Describes major towns in South-east Asia between the late 16th and early 17th centuries and their administration. Also discusses key figures in the towns and their activities in various fields. Concludes with descriptions of the characteristics of Japanese towns and the causes of their decline. Subject and personal name indexes are appended.

- 137 Nan'yō ni okeru Nihon no tōshi to bōeki  
南洋に於ける日本の投資と貿易  
(Japanese Investments and Trade in the South Seas)  
Higuchi Hiromu 樋口弘  
Tokyo: Mitō Shooku 味燈書屋 1941.  
308 p.

KAJIYAMA N-12

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

Analyzes Japanese investments and trade in the South Seas, mainly Southeast Asian countries, covering roughly the period, 1925-1940. Also touches on the status of Japanese emigrants to South Seas. Contains a useful "List of Organizations and Facilities Associated with the South Seas," pp. 235-248. This is a specialized reference work.

- 138 Nan'yō ni okeru saibaigyō no kin'yū ni tsuite  
南洋に於ける栽培業の金融に就いて  
(On Finances of Cultivation Industries in the South Seas)  
Nan'yō Saibai Rengōkai 南洋栽培連合会  
Tokyo  
6 p. NA-138

The Nan'yō Saibai Rengōkai (South Seas Cultivators' Federation) complains of the financial difficulties faced by the Japanese cultivation industries (mainly rubber) in the South Seas area.

- 139 Nan'yō ni okeru Shinajin 南洋に於ける支那人  
(The Chinese in Southeast Asia)  
Minami Manshū Tetsudō Kabushiki Kaisha Shomubu Chōsaka  
南満洲鉄道株式会社庶務部調査課  
Dairen: 1926  
34 p. KAJIYAMA C-192

A pamphlet, briefly explaining the number, occupations and activities of Chinese in Southeast Asia, principally Philippines, Borneo, Java and Malaya.

- 140 Nan'yō ni okeru shuyō saibaibutsu no genkyō  
南洋に於ける主要栽培物の現況  
(Status of Main Agricultural Products in the South Seas)  
Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai 南洋裁設協会  
Tokyo: 1939-1940.  
2 v. (Nos. 1-2). Asia SB 290/N35

Explains, mainly with the use of statistics, the status of cultivation of rubber, manila hemp, coconuts, etc. in Southeast Asia and other areas. A study published by the South Seas Agricultural Cultivators' Association.

- 141 Nan'yō ni okeru suisangyō chōsasho  
南洋における水産業調査書  
(Fishery Survey in the South Seas)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku 拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo: 1931.  
234 p. NA-141

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

A report of the fishery survey conducted between November 1930 and February 1931 by the Ministry of Overseas Affairs. Covers the ocean areas of Hong Kong, Malaya, Dutch East Indies, Andaman Islands and Philippines.

- 142 Nan'yō no bunka to fugen no jissai  
南洋の文化と富源の実際  
(Culture and Natural Resources in the South Seas)  
Katsuma Junzō 勝間順蔵  
Tokyo: Hakuhōsha Shuppan 白鳳社出版 1924.  
607 p. Asia DS643/.K38

Covers the Japanese Mandated Islands, Straits Settlements, British North Borneo, Sarawak and Malay Peninsula but Dutch East Indies is treated in greatest detail. The author was engaged in tropical agriculture in the Celebes Islands. A detailed, field study of tropical agriculture in the South Seas in the 1920's.

- 143 Nan'yō no chishitsu 南洋の地質  
(Geology of the South Seas)  
Ōmura Ichizō 大村一蔵  
Tokyo: Kokin Shoin 古今書院 1944.  
201 p. NA-143

Describes the geological features of Dutch East Indies and surrounding islands and the Malay Peninsula. A collection of translations of treatises written by geologists of Netherlands, United Kingdom and United States.

- 144 Nan'yō no gengo to bungaku 南洋の言語の文学  
(Languages and Literature of Southeast Asia)  
Miyatake Seidō 宮武正道  
Tokyo: Yukawa Kōbunsha 湯川弘文社 1943.  
298 p. NA-144

The first section of the book discusses the languages of Southeast Asia, mainly languages of Malaya and Indonesia. The second section takes up literature, discussing the various forms, such as myths, legends, etc., major characteristics, similarities between Southeast Asian and Japanese literature, etc. There is a brief chapter, pp. 23-36, on the teaching of Japanese language in Southeast Asia.

- 145 Nan'yō no gomu saibai jigyō 南洋の護謨栽培事業  
(Rubber Cultivation Industry in South Seas)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
Tokyo: 1940.  
598 p. Asia HD9161/.AZN36

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

This is a translation of The Plantation Rubber Industry in the Middle East published by the U.S. Department of Commerce. Covers Burma, British Malay Peninsula, Dutch East Indies, British North Borneo, Sarawak, Sumatra, India and Ceylon.

- 146 Nan'yō nōgyō shigenron 南洋農業資源論  
(Agricultural Resources of South Seas)  
Itō Chōshi 伊藤兆司  
Tokyo: Nihon Hyōronsha 日本評論社  
199 p.

1938.  
Asia HD20627.136

Covers Dutch East Indies, French Indo-China, Thailand, New Zealand, Australia, Philippines, Taiwan, Malay Peninsula, Burma and India. There are numerous statistical tables. The author is a professor of tropical agriculture at Kyūshū University. There is a supplemental section titled, "Economic and Geographic Environment of the South Seas and Japanese Cultivation Enterprises."

- 147 Nan'yō no kakyō 南洋の華僑  
(Overseas Chinese in Southeast Asia)  
Gotō Asatarō 後藤朝太郎  
Tokyo: Takayama Shoin 高山書院  
393 p.

1942.  
KATAYAMA N-19

Introduces the living conditions and attitudes of Chinese residing in Southeast Asia, principally Malaya, Java and Philippines. The author's account is based on what he had heard directly from overseas Chinese.

- 148 Nan'yō no kakyō 南洋の華僑  
(Overseas Chinese in Southeast Asia)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
Tokyo: 1940.  
194 p.

NA-148

Provides information, intended for the general public, on Chinese in Southeast Asia, mainly Thailand, British Malaya, French Indo-China, Dutch East Indies and Philippines.

- 149 Nan'yō no minzoku to bunka 南洋の民族と文化  
(Peoples and Cultures of Southeast Asia)  
Itō Ken 井東憲  
Tokyo: Daitō Shuppansha 大東出版社  
1941.

Asia DS509.5/.175 (NGCAT. 461)

Discusses the peoples and cultures of Southeast Asia as background information to help promote the establishment of the East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere. Chapter 2 contains the author's interpretation of the geographic scope of the "South Seas" as viewed by a Japanese.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 150 Nan'yō no parupu shigen ni tsuite  
南洋のバルブ資源について  
(On Pulp Resources in Southeast Asia)  
Takahashi Shingo 高橋晋吾  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
21 p. NA-150

A stenographic record of a lecture on Southeast Asian pulp resources given at a research meeting of the Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo (South Seas Economic Research Institute).

- 151 Nan'yō no saibai jigyo 南洋の栽培事業  
(Cyclopedia of Tropical Agriculture)  
Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai 南洋栽培協会  
Tokyo: 1935.  
1123 p. NA-151

This work, published by the South Seas Agricultural Cultivators' Association, has the English title of "Cyclopedia of Tropical Agriculture." An encyclopedia written for farmers actually engaged in agriculture in the South Seas area. A practical, comprehensive text. Mainly covers Dutch East Indies and British Malaya. There is an identical edition published in 1926 by the Nanpō Nōrin Kyōkai (Southern Area Agriculture and Forestry Association).

- 152 Nan'yō no shin chishiki 南洋の新知识  
(New Information on South Seas Regions)  
Wada Yoshitaka 和田義隆  
Tokyo: Takayama Shoin 高山書院 1942.  
318 p. NA-152

Based on various statistics concerning the South Seas areas, Provides information on natural resources (mining, agriculture, forestry, etc.) of both the "inner" South Seas (South Seas Islands) and "outer" South Seas (Southeast Asia).

- 153 Nan'yō no yūshi 南洋の雄姿  
(The Gallant Figure of the South Seas)  
Iizuka Shigeru 飯塚茂  
Tokyo: Banrikaku Shobō 万里閣書房 1929.  
603 p. NA-153

Broadly discusses South Seas Islands and Southeast Asia with the intent to encourage Japan's southward advance. Touches on Java, Sumatra, Malaya, French Indo-China, Thailand, etc.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 154 Nan'yō o kagaku suru 南洋を科学する  
(To Apply Science to the Southern Sphere)  
Fujinaga Bunjirō 藤永文治郎  
Tokyo: Rika Shoin 理化書院 1942.  
239 p. NA-154  
An essay on the application of scientific methods to better utilization of plant resources in South Seas Islands and South-east Asia. Based on his expertise and travel to the South by the author who is a technician with the National Osaka Industrial Experimental Station.
- 155 Nan'yō oyobi Indo keizai kenkyū 南洋及印度經濟研究  
(Study of Economics of Southeast Asia and India)  
Kaneda Chikaji 金田近二  
Kyoto: Kōbunsha 晁文社 1942.  
384 p. NA-155  
The part on Southeast Asia is problem-oriented and includes major issues such as "Independence of Philippines and Its Economic Problems," and "Characteristics of Overseas Chinese Communities in Southeast Asia and Policies Concerning Them." The part on India deals mainly with the study of its economic history.
- 156 Nan'yō ryokō annai 南洋旅行案内  
(Travel Guidebook to South Seas Areas)  
Itō Tomojirō 伊藤友治郎  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Senshū Gakkō 南洋專修学校 1943.  
122 p. KAJIYAMA N-2/  
A travel guidebook covering the Japanese Mandated Islands, Southeast Asia, Australia, New Zealand, etc. Using expressions such as "South Sea Paradise," "Dawning South Seas," the book encourages Japan's southward development to obtain natural resources.
- 157 Nan'yō saibai jigyo yōran 南洋栽培事業要覽  
(Handbook of Cultivation Enterprises in the Southern Sphere)  
Takumushō Takumyoku 拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo  
1 v. Asia HD2061/. J36  
Takes up cultivation industries in agriculture, forestry, etc. in Southeast Asia.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 158 Nan'yō saibai kankei shokaisha shokuin meibo  
南洋栽培關係諸会社職員名簿  
(Employee Roster of Companies Affiliated with Cultivation  
Enterprises in the Southern Area)  
Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai 南洋栽培協會  
Tokyo: 1942.  
32 p. *NA-158*
- Roster of employees of 43 major companies, as of 1942, affiliated with cultivation enterprises. Publication of the Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai (The Tropical Planters' Association of Japan).
- 159 Nan'yō saibai kigyō hikakuron 南洋栽培企業比較論  
(Comparative Study of Cultivation Enterprises in the South  
Seas)  
Tr. by Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協會  
Tokyo: 1925.  
123 p. *Asia HD2082/.N35*
- Compares cultivation enterprises in Dutch East Indies with those of Malay Peninsula, British North Borneo and French Indo-China with the objective of finding means to promote foreign investments in Dutch East Indies. This is a translation of De Groote Cultures in Nederlandsch-Indie en eenige naburige kolonien.
- 160 Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai gyōmu hōkokusho  
南洋栽培協會業務報告書  
(Operational Reports of "The Tropical Planters' Association of  
Japan")  
Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai 南洋栽培協會  
Tokyo  
8 v.. (1929-1930, 1932-1933, 1935-1936, 1938)  
*NA-160*
- Operational reports include highlights of the general meetings, financial status, researches and surveys conducted, etc.
- 161 Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai kaihō 南洋栽培協會會報  
(The Bulletin of the Tropical Planters' Association of Japan)  
Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai 南洋栽培協會  
Tokyo: 1928-1943.  
Vol. 2-17. *Asia QK474.5/.N36*
- A monthly bulletin reporting mainly on cultivation enterprises and associated subjects in the southern sphere, primarily Southeast Asia.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 162 Nan'yō sei'ji chiri shikō 南洋政治地理史考  
(Historical Study of the Politics and Geography of the Southern Sphere)  
Shirasaka Yoshinao 白坂義直  
Tokyo: Tanaka Seikōdō 田中誠光堂 1943.  
99, 34 p. NA-162

The first half of the book provides a simple historical discussion of politics in the Pacific Islands and Southeast Asia. The latter half contains 34 maps of various areas, including Thailand, Philippines, Australia, Pacific Islands, etc. Maps are of different types, covering history, politics, culture, transportation, religion, etc.

- 163 Nan'yō shinryakushi 南洋侵略史  
(History of Aggression in the South Seas)  
Shibata Ken'ichi 柴田賢一  
Tokyo: Kōa Nihonsha 興亜日本社 1942.  
302 p. NA-163

This is a revised edition of the author's "History of the White Man's Aggression in the South Seas," published in 1940. The first section of the book concerns the history of aggression in Southeast Asia by various European countries. The second section deals with the status of various colonial settlements.

- 164 Nan'yō shinten no shisetsu ni tsuite  
南洋進展の施設に就いて  
(On Facilities for Advancement to the South)  
Fujiyama Raita 藤山雷太  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会 1929.  
50 p. NA-164

Lecture given on February 25, 1929, by Fujiyama Raita, Vice-President of the Nan'yō Kyōkai (South Seas Association), in the Budget Committee of the House of Peers.

- 165 Nan'yō shokubutsu yōran 南洋植物要覧  
(Handbook of Southern Area Plants)  
Honda Seiroku 本多静六  
Tokyo: Teikoku Shinrinkai 帝国森林会 1942.  
159 p. NA-165

A handbook compiled by the Teikoku Shinrinkai (Imperial Forestry Association) after many years of research and data-gathering. There are five categories of plant listings: Japanese names, kanji characters, foreign names, medical use and edible. Covers the South Seas Islands, New Guinea, Southeast Asia, Australia, Taiwan and South China.



NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 166 Nan'yō shotō 南洋諸島  
(South Seas Islands)  
Terasaki Tomekichi 寺崎留吉  
Tokyo: Kokumin Shoin 国民書院  
168 p.

1915.  
*Asia DU 500/. T47*

A brief introductory guide to the vast area of "South Seas," including Mariana, Caroline and Marshall Islands, Philippines, Dutch East Indies, Australia, New Zealand and Hawaii.

- 167 Nan'yō sōdan 南洋叢談  
(Collection of Articles on South Seas Regions)  
Fujiyama Raita 藤山雷太  
Tokyo: Nihon Hyōronsha 日本評論社  
146, 41 p.

1927.  
*KAJIYAMA N-24*

Provides geographical and general description of Dutch East Islands, Malay Peninsula, Thailand, French Indo-China, etc. Appended is "Statistics on Industries in Various Regions of South Seas."

- 168 Nan'yō Sōko Kabushiki Kaisha jūgonen-shi  
南洋倉庫株式会社十五年史  
(Fifteenth Anniversary of the Southern Godown Company)  
Nan'yō Sōkō Kabushiki Kaisha 南洋倉庫株式会社  
Kobe: 1936.  
277 p.

*Asia HF5489/. J34N35*

Compiled in commemoration of the 15th anniversary of the founding of the Southern Godown Company. The main office was located in Kobe with branch offices in Kuang-tung, Singapore, Dutch East Indies, etc. Contains photos and sketches.

- 169 Nan'yō taikan 南洋大観  
(A Comprehensive View of the South Seas)  
Yamada Kiichi 山田毅一  
Tokyo: Heibonsha 平凡社  
1 v.

1934.

*Asia DS 511/. Y35*

Covers the Japanese Mandated Islands, Philippines, Dutch East Indies, Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes, New Guinea, North Borneo, Sarawak, Brunei, Kingdom of Siam, French Indo-China, South China and Taiwan. The focal point is the economic value of the South Seas Regions. Discusses population, customs, industries, natural resources, land system, etc. Appended are useful charts showing the population of Japanese in the South Seas by number, occupation, area and year. There is also a map showing the industrial development of the South Seas.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 170 Nan'yō tanken jikki 南洋探險實記  
(Authentic Record of South Seas Explorations)  
Suzuki Keikun 鈴木經勲  
Tokyo: Hakubunkan 博文館 1892.  
334 p. *Asia DU21/S89*

- 171 Nan'yō to kakyō 南洋と華僑  
(South Seas Areas and Overseas Chinese)  
Ide Kiwata 井出秀和太  
Tokyo: Sanseidō 三省堂 1942.  
308 p. *Asia DS732/I34*

In addition to a general discussion on overseas Chinese, delves into the population composition, economic strength, cultural facilities, organizations, etc. of overseas Chinese in Southeast Asia. Comments on policies toward overseas Chinese. Contains a bibliography, pp. 291-297.

- 172 Nan'yō yūki 南洋遊記  
(Travels in Southeast Asia)  
Tsurumi Yūsuke 鶴見祐輔  
Tokyo: Dai Nihon Yūbenkai 大日本雄弁会 1940.  
653 p. *Asia DU19/T73*

A travelog of Southeast Asia, covering the author's 4-month trip by ship in 1915. Intended to heighten the interest of Japanese in the southern region and to encourage their advancement into the area. The author is a politician but has written a number of books on Southeast Asia and East-West contacts.

- 173 Nan'yū shokan 南遊所感  
(Impressions from Travel to South)  
Hayashi Kujirō 林久治郎  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協會 1940.  
30 p. *Asia DS513/H39*

Summary of highlights of a lecture given at the South Seas Association's general meeting. Concerns mainly the speaker's impressions gained during travels to Philippines, French Indo-China, Thailand, Malaya, Sumatra, Java and Borneo and the attitudes toward Japan of Japanese and peoples residing in these countries.

- 174 Nan'yū zakki 南遊雜記  
(Miscellaneous Notes on Travel to South)  
Saitō Shōtatsu 齊藤章達  
Tokyo: Tōkyō Insatsu 東京印刷 1917.  
104 p. *NA-174*

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

A travelog covering a 1906 trip to Kuang-tung, Borneo, Java, Malay Peninsula, Thailand, Cambodia and Hanoi.

- 175      Nettai eisei      熱帯衛生  
(Tropical Hygiene)  
Okabe Yasusaburō      岡部庸三郎  
Tokyo: Shūeikaku      聚英閣      1925.  
456, 72 p.

NA-175

A medical handbook compiled for the benefit of those going to the Southern Sphere. (Southeast Asia, Pacific Islands, etc.). Consists of two main sections: hygiene and contagious diseases.

- 176      Nettaiken ni okeru hoken eisei narabini seikatsu yōshiki  
ni tsuite  
熱帯圏に於ける保健衛生並に生活様式に付て  
(On Health Preservation and Living Style in the Tropics)  
Chiaki Katsumi      千秋克己  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo      南洋経済研究所      1943.  
21 p.

NA-176

A stenographic record of the lecture given by the Director of South Seas Economic Research Institute who lived for many years in Java.

- 177      Nettai nōson shigen chōsa      熱帯農村資源調査  
(Study of Tropical Agricultural and Forestry Resources)  
Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai      南洋栽培協会  
Tokyo: 1941.  
320 p.

Asia HD2062/.N35

A study of the tropical agricultural and forestry resources of Southeast Asia and other areas, including British Malaya, British North Borneo, Dutch East Indies, Burma, French Indo-China and Thailand. Each country or area is discussed separately with a list of the different types of agricultural and forestry resources, the products, producing areas, annual production, method of shipment and land and maritime transportations means. Japanese companies involved are listed.

- 178      Nettai shokumin to sangyō no tokushitsu  
熱帯植民と産業の得失  
(Merits and Demerits of Tropical Settlers and Industry)  
Honda Seiroku      本田静六  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo      南洋経済研究所      1942.  
18 p.

NA-178

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

Opinions of an expert on forestry industry on the special characteristics of forestry in the Southern Sphere and the suitability of Japanese in carrying on forestry in tropical areas.

- 179 Nihon chiri taikai: bekkann 4, kaigai hattenchi-hen  
日本地理大系——別卷4 海外発展地篇  
(Geographical Survey by Japan: Vol. 4, Overseas Development Edition)  
Tokyo: Kaizōsha 改造社 1930.  
380 p. *Asia GF6661.N55*

Discusses the geography, economy, geopolitics, natural resources, etc. of Southeast Asian countries, Australia, Indian Ocean countries, China and the Soviet Far East.

- 180 Nihon Imin Kyōkai hōkoku 日本移民協会報告  
(Japanese Emigration Association Reports)  
Nihon Imin Kyōkai 日本移民協会  
Tokyo: 1914-1917.  
Nos. 1-13. *KAJIYAMA I-413*

A series of reports published by the Nihon Imin Kyōkai (Japanese Emigration Association) which was established to encourage and assist in Japanese emigration to various overseas regions, including Southeast Asia, South Seas Islands, etc.

- 181 Nihonjin no kaigai hatten 日本人の海外発展  
(Overseas Development of Japanese)  
Dai Nihon Bummei Kyōkai 大日本文明協会  
Tokyo: 1916.  
446 p. *KAJIYAMA I-394*

Describes the world-wide activities of Japanese overseas, including China, North and South Americas, Europe, and South and Southeast Asia. Intended to promote and encourage overseas development of Japanese. Chapter 4 concerns India and Southeast Asia and Chapter 5, South Seas Islands, pp. 129-236.

- 182 Nihonjin no nettai kunka mondai 日本人の熱帯馴化問題  
(The Problem of Japanese Acclimatizing to the Tropics)  
Kuno Nei 久野寧  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1942.  
9 p. *NA-182*

An analysis of the problems and difficulties that Japanese faced in establishing colonies in the tropical zone.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 183      Nihon kaigai hattenshi      日本海外発展史  
(History of Japanese Overseas Expansion)  
Nishimura Shinji      西村真次  
Tokyo: Tokyōdō      東京堂      1942.  
507 p.      Asia DS871/N58
- A diplomatic history of Japan, dating back to the ancient period, and written in the layman's language. Includes episodes and activities of famous Japanese in the Southeast Asian countries, China and Taiwan. Significant chapters are: Chap. 7, Japanese Towns in Philippines; and Chap. 8, Japanese in Thailand.
- 184      Nihon minzoku kaigai hattenshi      日本民族海外発展史  
(History of Overseas Development of the Japanese People)  
Shibata Ken'ichi      柴田賢一  
Tokyo: Kōa Nihonsha      興亜日本社      1942.  
305 p.      KAJIYAMA I-348
- The first half of the book pertains to the history of overseas development in the form of Japanese trade with the Southern Sphere, mainly Southeast Asia, establishment of Japanese towns in South and Southeast Asia, etc. during the 16th and 17th centuries. The latter half of the book describes the history of Japanese development, since the Meiji Era, in areas to which they had emigrated, such as Hawaii, North America, South America, Manchuria and Southern Sphere, including Southeast Asia, South Seas Islands, etc.
- 185      Nihon Nampō hattenshi nempyō      日本南方発展史年表  
(Chronological History of Japanese Southern Development)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo      南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
104 p.      NA-185
- Briefly notes chronologically, contacts and activities between Japan and countries to the south, mainly Southeast Asia, from the year 57 to 1867.
- 186      Nihon oyobi han-Taiheiyō minzoku no kenkyū  
日本及汎太平洋民族の研究  
(Study of Japan and Pan-Pacific Races)  
Horioka Bunkichi      堀岡文吉  
Tokyo: Fuzambō      富山房      1927.  
638 p.      NA-186
- A comparative study of the Japanese language, myths and legends with those of Micronesia, Indonesia, Malaya and Ceylon.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 187 Osada Shūtō to Nampō keirin 長田秋濤と南方経綸  
(Osada Shūtō and Southern Area Administration)  
Fuchi Shinkichi 淵 真吉  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
31 p. NA-187  
Contains the views of Osada Shūtō on Japanese advancement to the south and control of the area.
- 188 Rakudo Nan'yō 楽土南洋  
(South Seas Paradise)  
Nakagawa Chōko 中川 蝶子  
Tokyo: Nankōsha 南光社 1935.  
276 p. Asia DS 646.2/.N34  
The author's diary of travels to Java, Sumatra, Thailand, Cambodia, Saigon and Hongkong.
- 189 Sainyū saishutsu oyobi kin'yū kawase kankei chōsa  
歳入歳出及金融為替関係調査  
(Survey Related to Income, Expenditures and Banking Currencies)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋博会  
Tokyo: 1939.  
46 p. NA-189  
Provides information on the income, expenditures, currencies used, financial and banking institutions, etc. of Dutch East Indies, Malaya, Philippines, Thailand and French Indo-China.
- 190 Seien no kisoteki jōken to Nan'yō chihō  
製塩の基礎的条件と南洋地方  
(Basic Conditions for Salt Manufacture and the South Seas Area)  
Ōmura Hajime 大村 肇  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1942.  
18 p. NA-190  
A study aimed to promote salt manufacture from ocean water in the South Seas area.
- 191 Soto Nan'yō, I 外商洋 (I)  
("Outer" South Seas, I)  
Ishida Ryūtarō 石田 龍太郎  
Tokyo: Kawade Shobō 河出書房 1939.  
480 p. NA-191

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

One of the 16 volumes, titled "World Geography," published by Kawade Shobō. Provides geo-historical outline covering Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes, Molucca Islands, Lesser Sunda Islands and Philippines. With respect to Dutch East Indies, natural resources and industries are emphasized and with Philippines, geography and racial tribes. Included are many photos, maps and charts. Appended is a separate pamphlet containing "Statistics and Index."

- 192 Shigen to kanshō Nampō no seitai 資源と鑑賞南方の生態  
(Resources, Flora and Fauna of Southeast Asia)  
Takashima Haruo 高嶋春雄  
Tokyo: Ryūginsha 龍吟社 1942.  
332 p. Asia HC 687/M5T33

Divided into four main chapters: land fauna, sea fauna, flora and minerals. covers Southeast Asia, Indonesia, Philippines, New Guinea, New Zealand and Australia.

- 193 Shigen to kōgyō: Nampō-hen 資源と工業—南方篇  
(Natural Resources and Industries: Southern Sphere Edition)  
Kogyō Tsūshinsha 工業通信社  
Osaka: 1942. NA-193  
353 p.

A collection of articles on the natural resources of the Southern Sphere, particularly Southeast Asia, such as rubber, lumber, oil, etc., and industries. Appended is an article on "History of Japanese Advancement to the South," pp. 309-337).

- 194 Shin Nan'yō chishi 新南洋地誌  
(New Geographical Description of South Seas Regions)  
Kunimatsu Hisaya 国松久弥  
Tokyo: Kokin Shoin 古今書院 1942.  
279 p. NA-194

Mainly a geographical, descriptive account of Southeast Asia, including French Indo-China, Thailand, Burma, Malaya, Dutch East Indies and Philippines, and the Pacific Islands. The last chapter is titled, "Japan and the World, vis-a-vis, the South Seas," and discusses the economic value of the Southern Sphere, particularly Southeast Asia, to Japan and the world.

- 195 Shokumin Kyōkai hōkoku 殖民協会報告  
(Reports of the Colonization Association)  
Shokumin Kyōkai 殖民協会  
Tokyo: 1893-1895.  
Nos: 2-3, 5-10, 12, 14, 16, 20-21, 23.

KAJIYAMA I-431

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

Current reports on emigration and colonization of Japanese. Mainly covers South America but includes Malay Peninsula, Philippines, etc.

- 196 Shuinsen to Nihon-machi 朱印船と日本町  
(Trading Ships Approved by the Shogunate and Japanese Towns)  
Iwao Seiichi 岩生成一  
Tokyo: Shibundō 至文堂 1963.  
233 p. *Asia DS 509.5 / I 92*

An essay on Japanese overseas expansion and trade development in the late 16th and early 17th centuries as exemplified by the number, types, activities, etc. of Shogunate-approved trading ships and growth of Japanese towns. Appended is a bibliography of Japanese and Western language books.

- 197 Soto Nan'yō hōjin no gensei to sono rekishiteki haikai  
外南洋邦人の現勢と其の歴史的背景  
(Conditions and Historical Background of Japanese in "Outer South Seas")  
Irie Toraji 入江寅次  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1942.  
14 p. *NA-197*

Describes the conditions and activities of Japanese in Southeast Asia prior to World War II. Includes listings of "Number of Japanese Employees by Regions," and "Distribution of Japanese Throughout Southeast Asia, as of 1937."

- 198 Soto Nan'yō no gensei 外南洋の現勢  
(Conditions in South Seas)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Tokyo: 1939.  
149 p. *Asia DS 615 / J36*

An album of photos with explanations introducing "Soto Nan'yo" (South Seas area outside of Japanese Mandated Territory and referring mainly to Southeast Asia and neighboring areas).

- 199 Taiheiyō chiiki no jinkō to tochi riyō  
太平洋地域の人口と土地利用  
(Population and Land Utilization of Pacific Area)  
Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所  
Tokyo: 1943.  
466 p. *NA-199*



NAN'YO (GENERAL)

This is a full translation of "Part I. Population and Land Utilization," of the book, An Economic Survey of the Pacific Area published in 1941 by the International Secretariat, the Institute of Pacific Relations. The author is Karl J. Pelzer. The survey covers the entire Pacific region and the sections on Philippines, French Indo-China, British Malaya and Dutch East Indies are contained in Chapters 5-9, pp. 97-152.

- 200      Taiheiyō igaku ronsō      太平洋医学論叢  
(Treatises on Tropical Medicine in the Pacific Area)  
Taiheiyō Kyōkai      太平洋協会  
Tokyo: Nankōdō      南江堂      1944.  
380 p.      *Asia R821/A85H57 v.1 (1944) 1944*  
Contents are identical to Nampō igaku ronsō (Treatises on Tropical Medicine in South Asia).
- 201      Taiheiyōken: minzoku to bunka      太平洋民族と文化  
(Pacific Sphere: Ethnic Groups and Culture)  
Taiheiyō Kyōkai      太平洋協会  
Tokyo: Kawade Shobō      河出書房      1944.  
764 p.      *NA-201*
- A collection of scholarly articles, written by 14 different authors, on various aspects of ethnic groups and culture in Southeast Asia, South China, Taiwan and South Seas Islands. Includes photos, charts and statistics. Pulished by the Pacific Society.
- 202      Taiheiyō minzokugaku      太平洋民族学  
(Pacific Ethnology)  
Kiyono Kenji      清野謙次  
Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten      岩波書店      1943.  
612 p.      *NA-202*
- A comprehensive, anthropological and ethnological study by an established scholar. The first section is on ethnic groups in Indonesia and Indo-China Peninsula. The second section is on ethnic groups in Indo-China Peninsula, Assam, Australia, Oceania, Melanesia, Micronesia and Polynesia. Illustrated with numerous photos.
- 203      Taiheiyō ni okeru minzoku bunka no kōryū  
太平洋に於ける民族文化の交流  
(Interchange of Racial Culture in the Pacific Area)  
Kiyono Kenji      清野謙次  
Tokyo: Sōgensha      創元社      1944.  
438 p.      *UNW 410 45*

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

Divided into three main divisions. The first is on the roots of racial migrations in the Pacific Basin area and the accompanying cultural interchange. The second division is on the study of foreign countries during the Edo period. The third is concerned with the assessment of records kept by persons adrift on the sea. The author is a well-known scholar and this study was made from archaeological and anthropological standpoints. Includes charts and photos.

- 204 Taiheiyō nisen-ropphyaku-nen shi 太平洋二千六百年史  
(Pacific History Commemorating the Epochal Year of 2600)  
Kaigun Yūshūkai 海軍有終会  
Tokyo: 1942.  
1086, 38, 50, 132 p. *Asia DS 845 / K24*

Part I deals with various vicissitudes of foreign relations, centering around the Pacific Ocean, with emphasis on Japan. Part II describes actual conditions of the area and countries bordering the Pacific Ocean. Covers South Seas Islands, Southeast Asia, North America, Canada, Australia, etc. A very comprehensive work of over 1,300 pages, including maps, photos, sketches, etc.

- 205 Taiheiyō no kodai bummei 太平洋の古代文明  
(Ancient Civilization of the Pacific Area)  
Nezu Masashi 瀬津正志  
Tokyo: Kawade Shobō 河出書房 1945.  
642 p. *Asia DU 28.3 / N49*

An anthropological and archaeological study of South China, Southeast Asia, South Seas Islands, Australia, New Guinea and other South Pacific areas. Emphasis is laid on the prehistoric age of these various regions with discussions on stone implements, megalithic culture, etc. Includes photos and sketches.

- 206 Taiheiyō no minzoku: seijigaku 太平洋の民族 — 政治学  
(Ethnology and Politics of the Pacific)  
Hirano Yoshitarō and Kiyono Kenji 平野義太郎, 清野謙次  
Tokyo: Nihon Hyōronsha 日本評論社 1942.  
490 p. *Asia DU 28 / H57*

Authors visited, in 1941, under the auspices of the Pacific Society, Celebes, Philippines, Japanese Mandated South Seas Islands, Hainan, Indonesia and Indo-China. This work is their survey report and includes, to some extent, their personal observations. A scholarly work on the politics, resources, ethnic groups, customs, etc. of these regions. Appended are indexes of subjects, place names and persons. Photos and illustrations are included.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 207 Takumu jihō 拓務時報  
(Current Overseas News)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku 拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo  
Nos. 22 (January 1933)-84 (March 1938). *Asia JV8720/.T34*  
  
Periodicals published by the Ministry of Overseas Affairs on activities of overseas Japanese.
- 208 Takumushō tōkei gaiyō 拓務省統計概要  
(Statistical Tables of the Ministry of Overseas Affairs)  
Takumushō Daijin Kambō Bunshoka 拓務省大臣官房文書課  
Tokyo: 1930-1932.  
Vol. 1-3. *Asia JV8721/.T344*  
  
Contains statistics on area, population, climate, industries, transportation, communications, trade, education, religion, finances, etc. of overseas territories under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Overseas Affairs.
- 209 Takumu tōkei 拓務統計  
(Overseas Statistics)  
Takumushō Daijin Kambō Bunshoka 拓務省大臣官房文書課  
Tokyo: 1931-1937. *Asia JV8721/.T34*  
  
A statistical yearbook, published by the Ministry of Overseas Affairs, on items concerning overseas Japanese, including land area and weather, population, judicial system, education, religion, industries, transportation, communications, trade, finances, etc.
- 210 Takumu yōran 拓務要覽  
(Overseas Handbook)  
Takumushō Daijin Kambō Bunshoka 拓務省大臣官房文書課  
Tokyo; 1933-1939. *Asia JQ 1640/.A34*  
  
A publication of the Ministry of Overseas Affairs with the comprehensive coverage of Japan's overseas territories. Divided into four main sections: (1) Description of the Ministry of Overseas Affairs; (2) Overseas (covering Korea, Taiwan, Sakhalin and South Seas Islands); (3) China Incident and Overseas Territory; and (4) Japanese Developmental Companies in Manchuria, South Seas Islands, etc. Provides a detailed coverage with maps, sketches, statistical tables, etc.

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

- 211 Tōa Kyōeiken to Nan'yō kakyō 東亜共栄圏と南洋華僑  
(East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere and Overseas Chinese in South-east Asia)  
Haga Takeshi 芳賀 雄  
Tokyo: Tōkō Shoin 刀江書院 1941.  
366 p. NA-211

Covers French Indo-China, Thailand, Malaya, Dutch East Indies, Burma and Philippines. Discusses a wide range of subjects concerning overseas Chinese in these countries including natural, social and political environment, economic power and activities, society and education, etc. Concludes with the author's views on policies to be taken toward overseas Chinese in Southeast Asia. Statistics are included.

- 212 Tōa Nampō shokoku to Shina kaikōjō 東亜南方諸国と支那開港場  
(Southeast Asian Countries and Open Ports in China)  
Takita Takami 田北隆美  
Tokyo: Niriki Shoten 二里木書店 1943.  
337 p. NA-212

The first section of the book discusses various Southeast Asian countries, including French Indo-China, Thailand, Malaya, Dutch East Indies, British Borneo and Philippines. Emphasis is placed on the principal sea ports of these countries. The second section describes the open ports of China. Information is dated, 1936-1937.

- 213 Tōa no nettaibyō 東亜の熱帯病  
(Tropical Diseases in East Asia)  
Ishii Shintarō 石井信太郎  
Tokyo: Dai Nihon Shuppan 大日本出版 1942.  
278 p. NA-213

A medical book compiled for the general public as knowledge of tropical diseases became urgent for Japanese as they advanced southward. Discusses types of diseases, methods of treatment and prevention, etc.

- 214 Tōnan Ajia ni okeru gaikoku tōshi 東南アジアにおける外国投資  
(Foreign Capital in Southeast Asia)  
Remer, C.F. and Callis, Helmut G.  
Tr. by Nihon Kokusai Kyōkai Taiheiyō Mondai Chōsabu  
日本国際協会太平洋問題調査部  
Tokyo: Dōmei Tsūshinsha 同盟通信社 1942.  
224 p. NA-214

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

A translation of Foreign Capital in Southeast Asia, by Helmut G. Callis, with an introduction by C.F. Remer, Institute of Pacific Relations, New York, 1941 (preliminary report mimeographed).

- 215 Tōyō oyobi Nan'yō shokoku no kokusai bōeki to Nihon no chii  
東洋及南洋諸国の国際貿易と日本の地位  
(Japan's Position in International Trade in East Asia and South Pacific Countries)  
Nagaoka Tokuji 長岡徳治  
Tokyo: Mitsubishi Keizai Kenkyūjo 三菱経済研究所 1933.  
517 p. *Asia HF3768/.A75M5*

Discusses trade between Japan and 13 East and Southeast Asian countries, including China, Manchuria, French Indo-China, Malaya, Dutch East Indies, Philippines, etc., conducted between 1913 and 1932. Details, with statistics, on trade relations with these countries are given in Part 3, pp. 397-517.

- 216 Ugoku dai Nan'yō no jissō 動く大南洋の実相  
(Actual Situation of the Southern Sphere in Action)  
Nampō Chōsakai 南方調査会  
Tokyo: Takayama Shoin 高山書院 1940.  
211 p. *NA-216*

Lectures of seven speakers, affiliated with the military and government, given at a meeting held on the occasion of the "Great South Pacific Exhibition," sponsored by the Nampō Chōsakai (Southern Region Investigation Committee) in August 1940. Lectures constitute a chauvinistic proposal for Japan's southward advancement.

- 217 Yokoo Tōsaku to Nampō senkaku shishi 横尾東作と南方先覚志士  
(Pioneer of the South, Yokoo Tōsaku)  
Takeshita Gennosuke 竹下源之介  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
28 p. *NA-217*

A biographical sketch of Yokoo Tōsaku (1839-1903), who established the Nan'yō Kyōkai (South Seas Official Association) in 1885 to pave the way for Japanese advancement to the south and who was actively engaged as an entrepreneur in the South Seas area.

- 218 Zaidan Hōjin Nan'yō Kyōkai kaimin meibo 財団法人南洋協会会員名簿  
(Membership Roster of the Foundation, Nan'yō Kyōkai)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
Tokyo: 1942.  
118 p. *Asia AS552/.N35*

NAN'YO (GENERAL)

Membership roster of the headquarters and branches of the Nan'yō Kyōkai (South Seas Association), which was established to inform and familiarize the Japanese with conditions in various regions of the Southern Sphere.

- 219      Zaigai hōjin kokusei chōsa shokugyōbetsu jinkōhyō, Shōwa  
go-nen  
在外邦人国勢調査職業別人口表 昭和五年  
(Population Charts Based on Census and Showing Occupational  
Categories of Overseas Japanese, as of 1930)  
Gaimushō Tsūshōkyoku 外務省通商局  
Tokyo: 1931. *KATAYAMA I-368*  
1 v.

Covers Japanese residing in Asia, Europe, North America, South America, Africa and Oceania, including Hawaii. Southeast Asian countries, under Asia, include Thailand, French Indo-China, British Malaya and Straits Settlement, British North Borneo and Sarawak, Dutch East Indies, Philippines, etc.

BRITISH BORNEO AND SARAWAK

- 220 Boruneo Gomu Kabushiki Kaisha ホルネオ護謨株式会社  
(Borneo Rubber Company)  
Boruneo Gomu Kabushiki Kaisha ホルネオ護謨株式会社  
Tokyo.  
35 p. *NA-220*

Established by Japanese in British North Borneo in December 1917. Provides company objectives, financial statements, regulations, etc.

- 221 Eiryō Kita Boruneo genkō tochihō 英領北望寧現行土地法  
(Current Land Ordinances of British North Borneo)  
Shōkōshō Shōmukyoku Bōekika 商工省商務局貿易課  
Tokyo: 1929.  
109 p. *Asia HD1167/N67A34*

Stipulates land ordinances revised in 1928 and includes 167 articles of law.

- 222 Eiryō Kita Boruneo jijō 英領北ホルネオ事情  
(Facts about British North Borneo)  
Nan'yōchō Chōkan Kambō Chōsaka 南洋庁長官官房調査課  
Palau: 1940.  
268 p. *Asia DS646.33/J34*

A translation by the Office of South Seas Agency of the British Handbook of North Borneo State, 1941. Appended is a folded map of the area described.

- 223 Eiryō Kita Boruneo sangyō kankei hōki  
英領北ホルネオ産業関係法規  
(Laws and Regulations Pertaining to Industries in British North Borneo)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku 拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo: 1934.  
315, 37 p. *Asia HD3622/B63A34*

This work constitutes a part of the investigation report conducted by the Kainan Industrial Company at the request of the Ministry of Overseas Affairs. Includes laws and regulations concerning land, labor, customs, forestry, companies, fishing, etc., as of late 1931.

- 224 Eiryō Kita Boruneo shashinchō 英領北ホルネオ写真帳  
(Album of Photos of British North Borneo)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Palau: 1940.  
46 p. *Asia DS646.33/J36*

BRITISH BORNEO AND SARAWAK

Photos were taken by Haneda Yata, a researcher of the Palau Tropics Biological Research Institute, during his travels. Each photo has captions containing explanations by the photographer. Contains many scenic photos of Tawau and Sandakan districts.

- 225 Eiryō Kita Boruneoshi 英領北ボルネオ誌  
(Record of British North Borneo)  
Kaigun Gunreibu 海軍軍令部  
Tokyo: 1916.  
281 p.

*Asia DS 646.33/ J37*

History and description of British North Borneo compiled for the Imperial Japanese Naval General Staff. Published in manuscript form with the classification, "Secret for internal use."

- 226 Eiryō Kita Boruneo: Tawao chihō jijō  
英領北ボルネオ：タワオ地方事情  
(Conditions in the Tawau Region, British North Borneo)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku 拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo: 1934.  
114 p.

*Asia DS 646.33/ J35*

Official report of a month's inspection trip in early 1932 to study colonization prospects. Trip was co-sponsored by the Ministry of Overseas Affairs and Hainan Industrial Company.

- 227 Hōjin shinhattenchi to shite no Kita Boruneo  
邦人新発展地としての北ボルネオ  
(North Borneo as the New Development Area for Japanese)  
Miho Gorō 三穂五郎  
Tokyo: Tōhō Jironsha 東方時論社 1918.  
413 p.

*Asia DS 646.33 / M53*

A travelogue of the journey the author took through North Borneo in 1915. The author traveled to the following places in the order listed: Singapore, Sandakan, Jesselton, Brunei and Labuan. He then returned to Singapore. There is a supplementary section which contains a general survey (industries, trade, population, etc.) of North Borneo. There is also a section on the situation of Japanese prostitutes called "karayuki-san."

- 228 Sarawakku Ōkoku jijō サラワック王国事情  
(Conditions in Sarawak Kingdom)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku 拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo: 1938.  
208 p.

*Asia DS 646.36/ J37*



## BRITISH BORNEO AND SARAWAK

A general introductory study of the geography, history, politics, society, industries, etc. of Sarawak, the northwestern kingdom of Borneo Island (British protectorate). Includes information on Japanese activities in Sarawak.

BRITISH MALAYA AND SINGAPORE

- 229 Aja ni okeru Eikoku shokuminchi no rinsei  
亜細亜に於ける英国植民地の権制  
(Forest Administration of British Colonies in Asia)  
Mochizuki Rei 望月 実  
Tokyo: Kōrinkan 興林会 NA-229  
29 p.

A partial translation of Colonial Forest Administration, by  
R.S. Troup, Oxford, 1940.

- 230 Batopaha zaijū hōjin enkakushi バトパハ在住邦人沿革史  
(History of Resident Japanese in Batu Pahat)  
Batopaha Nihonjinkai バトパハ日本人会  
Batu Pahat: 1933. KAJIYAMA N-27  
38 p.

The first half of the book contains a general description of  
the state and territory of Johore and the overall situation of  
Batu Pahat area. The latter half is centered on Japanese  
activities and the conditions in Batu Pahat after the immigration  
of Japanese in 1907. Also provides information on the number  
of Japanese, types of occupations, scale of Japanese rubber  
plantations, names of Japanese organizations, etc.

- 231 Dai Nan'yō chimei jiten: dai 3-kan Marē oyobi Hokusei  
Boruneo 大南洋地名辞典——第三卷馬來北西ボルネオ  
(Gazetteer of Greater Southeast Asia: V. 3, Malaya and  
Northwest Borneo)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: Maruzen 丸善 1943.  
1176 p. NA-231

Arranged alphabetically by place names (English and katakana  
reading), giving descriptions, and longitudes and latitudes.  
A useful, comprehensive gazetteer based on abundant Western  
and Japanese source materials. Appended is a folded map.

- 232 Dai Tōa kyū Eiryō chiiki no hōritsu 大東亜旧英領地域の法律  
(Laws of the Former British Territories in Greater East Asia)  
Tanaka Kazuo 田中和夫  
Tokyo: Ganshōdō Shoten 巖松堂書店 1944.  
225 p. NA-232

Consists mainly of the author's lectures given between April  
and September, 1943, at the Kyūshū Imperial University.  
Lectures were slightly edited for this work, which is concerned  
primarily with the explanations of laws in effect at the time  
the Straits Settlement (principally, Singapore, Malacca and  
Penang) were under British possession.

BRITISH MALAYA AND SINGAPORE

- 233 Eiryō Marē 英領マレー  
(British Malaya)  
Minami Manshū Tetsudō Kabushiki Kaisha Tōa Keizai Chōsakyoku  
南滿洲鉄道株式会社東亞經濟調査局  
Tokyo: Keiō Shobō 慶応書房 1942.  
330 p. *Asia DS 592/M55*
- Constitutes Vol. 3 of the Nan'yō sōsho (South Seas Series) compiled by the East Asia Economic Investigation Bureau of the South Manchurian Railway Company. Covers British Malaya, British North Borneo, Sarawak Kingdom, Brunei, etc. This is a general survey of the areas mentioned above. Statistics were taken from the "Malayan Yearbook, 1935-36," "Annual Reports, 1935-36," "Handbook to British Malaya," and "Foreign Imports and Exports During the Year 1935."
- 234 Eiryō Marē Biruma oyobi Gōshū ni okeru kakyō  
英領馬來緬甸及暹州に於ける華僑  
(The Chinese in British Malaya, Burma and Australia)  
Minami Manshū Tetsudō Kabushiki Kaisha Tōa Keizai Chōsakyoku  
南滿洲鉄道株式会社東亞經濟調査局  
Tokyo: 1941.  
734 p. *Asia DS 595/M55*
- Text is divided into two sections. The first section is on Malaya and the second on British North Borneo, Sarawak, Brunei, Burma, Australia, etc. A study describing the conditions of Chinese in these areas. Discusses their history, population, government policies toward them, political activities, economic power, social conditions, etc. Appended are a subject index and a statistical table index.
- 235 Eiryō Marē jijō 英領馬來事情  
(Situation in British Malaya)  
Taiwan Sōtoku Kambō Chōsaka 台湾總督官房調査課  
Taihoku: 1937.  
408 p. *Asia DS 592/F67*
- A translation of Handbook to British Malaya by Capt. R. L. German, published by the Malay States Information Agency, 1929, London.
- 236 Eiryō Marē no shuyō sangyō ni tsuite 英領馬來の主要産業について  
(On the Main Industries in British Malaya)  
Taiheiyō Bōeki Kenkyūjo 太平洋貿易研究所  
Yokohama: 1941.  
55 p. *Asia HC 487/M3T35*
- A general survey of the main industries, principally rubber, coconut palms, oil palms and tin.

BRITISH MALAYA AND SINGAPORE

- 237 Johōru Ōkoku tochihō narabini dō shikō saisoku  
柔佛王国土地法並に同施行細則  
(Land Laws of Johore and Regulations to Implement the Laws)  
Nan'yō Saigyōsha Rengōkai 南洋裁業者連合会  
Singapore: 1924. *Asia HD1167/M5A23*  
80 p.
- A translation of the land laws, statutes, etc. of Johore, as of 1910. Includes 140 articles of laws and 69 regulations.
- 238 Kain meibo 会員名簿  
(Membership Directory)  
Shingapōru Nihonjin Saibai Kyōkai 新嘉坡日本人栽培協會  
Singapore: 1923. *Asia S19/.S35*  
60 p. *(NO SAT CARD)*
- A directory of the members of the Singapore Japanese Planters' Association.
- 239 Kaikyō shokuminchi gairan 海峡植民地概覽  
(General Outline of the Straits Settlements)  
Gaimushō Tsūshōkyoku 外務省通商局  
Tokyo: Keiseisha 啓成社 1918.  
398 p. *Asia JV1059/J36*
- General discussion of demography, government, finances, education, commerce, etc. of the Straits Settlements, including Malacca, Singapore, Penang, Dindings, etc. Appendix contains English reprints of treaties and agreements between Great Britain and Malay rulers in 18th and early 19th centuries.
- 240 Marai chiku ni okeru bukka tōseirei マライ地区に於ける物価統制令  
(Price Control Ordinance in the Malay District)  
Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圏研究会  
Tokyo: 1943. *NA-240*  
44 p.
- Presents the price control ordinance, effective September 1943, and its interpretations. Contains charts of various types of products, such as textiles, automobiles and parts, paper, medicinal supplies, etc.
- 241 Marai genshirin kaitaku no taiken マライ原始林開拓の体験  
(Personal Experiences in Developing Virgin Forests in Malaya)  
Mori Saburō 森 三郎  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所 1944.  
27 p. *NA-241*

BRITISH MALAYA AND SINGAPORE

- 242 Maraigo ni tsuite マライ語について  
(On the Malay Language)  
Uji Takeo 宇治武夫  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
8 p. NA-242

Intended for persons who wish to learn conversational Malay language, this pamphlet gives simple explanations of the special features of the language and provides hints on how to learn the language.

- 243 Marai jijō マライ事情  
(Conditions in Malaya)  
Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圏研究会  
Tokyo: 1944.  
2 v. NA-243

Based on survey field trips in 1943, the Southern Sphere Research Association compiled information on conditions in Malaya. Research Material No. 31 contains information on overseas Chinese in Malaya, pp. 15-35.

- 244 Marai keizai no shomondai マライ経済の諸問題  
(Economic Problems of Malaya)  
Ōtani Toshiji 大谷敏治  
Tokyo: Bunka Kenkyūsha 文化研究社 1943.  
291 p. NA-244

The first half of the text contains criticisms on British colonization policies regarding resources (natural, labor, power resources, etc.) and the development and use of the resources within the Greater East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere. The latter half of the text discusses resources separately (rubber, rice, fishing, etc.).

- 245 Marai ni okeru shitchi kaitaku ni tsuite  
マライに於ける湿地開拓について  
(On the Development of Swampland in Malaya)  
Oda Osamu 小田 修  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
27 p. NA-245

A shorthand record of the lecture given at the South Seas Economic Research Institute. Relates the experiences encountered in the management of an agricultural farm in "Pengelan" (village at the southern tip of Malay peninsula).

BRITISH MALAYA AND SINGAPORE

- 246 Marai no shigen to bōeki マライの資源と貿易  
 (Resources and Trade of Malaya)  
 Nihon Bōeki Shinkō Kyōkai 日本貿易振興協会  
 Tokyo: 1944. Asia HC497/.M3N53  
 388 p.

Discusses only the resources of the former British Malaya peninsula and trade with Japan (pp. 303-328).

- 247 Marai no tsuchi マライの土  
 (The Land of Malaya)  
 Ibuse Masuji and Kaionji Chōgorō 井伏鱒二, 海音寺潮五郎  
 Tokyo: Shin Kigensha 新紀元社 1943. KAJIYAMA N-32  
 302 p.

A collection of essays written by Ibuse Masuji and Kaionji Chōgorō and 11 other writers who described their experiences as members of Japanese troops in Malaya.

- 248 Marēgo マレー語  
 (The Malay Language)  
 Miyatake Masamichi 宮武正道  
 Osaka: Asahi Shimbunsha 朝日新聞社 1942. Asia PL5107/.M59  
 228 p.

Text of the Malay language used by educated classes and discusses the history and distribution of Malay language, phonetics and spelling, grammar, etc.

- 249 Marēgo kōza 馬來語講座  
 (Course on Malay Language)  
 Tr. by Okada Takeo 岡田武夫  
 Tokyo: Kaigai Jijō Fukyūkai 海外事情普及会 1927. Asia PL5108/.M37  
 86 p.

Intended as a self-study textbook to learn practical conversation; divided into sections on conversation, grammar and vocabulary.

- 250 Marē hantō ni okeru "toba" saibai 馬來半島に於ける「トバ」栽培  
 (Tuber Cultivation in Malay Peninsula)  
 Takumushō Takumukyoku 拓務省拓務局  
 Tokyo: 1931. NA-250  
 86 p.

- 251 Marē hantō no mokuzai 馬來半島の木材  
 (Timber of Malay Peninsula)  
 Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
 Singapore: 1922 Asia SD97/.M3N35  
 167 p.

BRITISH MALAYA AND SINGAPORE

A translation of the article, "Commercial Woods of the Peninsula," by Fred William Foxworthy which appeared in the Malayan Science Bulletin.

- 252 Marē hantō oyobi Shōnantō hiyokuryūsha meibo  
馬來半島及昭南島被抑留者名簿  
(Roster of Residents in Malaya and Singapore)  
Marē Kyōkai 馬來協會  
Tokyo: 1942.  
47 p.

NA-252

Names of Japanese residents are listed according to the Japanese syllabary and their ages and occupations are given. The roster is current as of May 20, 1942.

- 253 Marē ni okeru shigen oyobi bōeki マレーに於ける資源及貿易  
(Resources and Trade of Malaya)  
Nihon Bōkei Shinkō K.K. 日本貿易振興株式会社  
Tokyo: 1942.  
302 p.

Asia HF3800.6/.N53

Discusses process of economic construction and the special features of the economic situation in Malaya under the Japanese military government (Japanese invaded Malaya between December 1941 and February 1942). Describes resources and trade of Malaya, providing a number of statistical tables, including detailed statistics on exports and imports of different products.

- 254 Marē no jissō マレーの実相  
(The Real Malaya)  
Yoshioka Toshioki 吉岡利起  
Tokyo: Asahi Shimbunsha 朝日新聞社 1942.  
196 p.

NA-254

An introductory book, intended for general readers, published immediately after the invasion of Japanese troops into Malaya (December 1941-February 1942). Contains a section on "History of the Japanese in Malaya."

- 255 Marē no kenkyū マレーの研究  
(Research on Malaya)  
Naitō Hideo 内藤英雄  
Tokyo: Aikoku Shimbunsha 愛国新聞社 1942.  
370 p.

NA-255

The author views Malaya as a key position for the defense of Greater East Asia. Comments, at first, on Malay administration and southern policies. A general survey of Malaya covering politics, economy, ethnic groups, society, natural resources, etc.

BRITISH MALAYA AND SINGAPORE

- 256 Marē no nōsan shigen, 1: koko yashi, aburayashi  
 マレーの農産資源(一)——ココ椰子, 油椰子  
 (Agricultural Resources of Malaya, Vol. 1: Coconut Palm and  
 Oil Palm)  
 Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所  
 Tokyo: 1942.  
 154 p. *Asia HD9259/C585T64*
- Treats the history, cultivation, varieties, production methods,  
 costs, selling price, exports, etc. of both palms. Contains  
 a wealth of statistics and lists the participating business  
 firms.
- 257 Marē oyobi Ran'in ryokō no inshō 馬來及蘭印旅行の印象  
 (Impressions of Travels Through Malaya and Dutch East Indies)  
 Yoshida Tan'ichirō 吉田丹一郎  
 Tokyo: Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会 1937.  
 28 p. *Asia DS592/Y68*
- A stenographic record of lecture at the South Seas Association.  
 The lecturer-author is a section chief of the European and  
 Oceanic Affairs Bureau of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.  
 Describes labor struggles in Malaya and the attitudes of Dutch  
 East Indies and Malaya toward Japan. Considered a "Secret"  
 material of the South Seas Association.
- 258 Marē Ran'in kikō マレー蘭印紀行  
 (A Travelogue on Malaya and Dutch East Indies)  
 Kaneko Mitsuharu 金子光晴  
 Tokyo: Sangabō 山雅房 1942.  
 276 p. *Asia DS592/K35*
- The author is a poet. The travelogue is mainly on visits to  
 the rubber plantations in Johore and Ishihara Iron Ore Mines  
 in Sri Medan in the Malay peninsula.
- 259 Marē sei-ji keizai kenkyū 馬來政治經濟研究  
 (Study of Malay Politics and Economics)  
 Mukōi Umeji 向井梅次  
 Taihoku: Taiwan Sanseidō 台灣三省堂 1943.  
 208 p. *NA-259*
- Comments on the relations between the administrative setup of  
 the sultan of Malaya and the British colonization policies  
 toward the Malay peninsula. Provides, also, an outline of  
 industries in Malaya.



BRITISH MALAYA AND SINGAPORE

- 260 Marē Sumatora Jawa oyobi Biruma ni okeru Igrisu jin gomuen  
ichiran 馬來, スマトラ, 爪哇及ヒ編甸ニ於ケル英吉利人ゴム園一覽  
(A Table of British Rubber Plantations in Malaya, Sumatra, Java  
and Burma)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku 拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo: 1942.

Asia HD9161/ARJ36

INC 147-2621

A translation of Rubber Producing Companies, 1935, published by  
the Share Brokers' Association of London.

- 261 Marē tōkeisho 馬來統計書  
(Statistical Book on Malaya)  
Ide Kiwata 井出季和太  
Tokyo: Kokusai Nihon Kyōkai 國際日本協會 1942.  
134 p.

Asia HA1792/K64

Statistics on British Malaya compiled from various statistical  
yearbooks, mainly English source materials. Covers land  
acreage, weather, population, education, laws and crimes,  
industries, labor conditions, trade, finances, transportation,  
overseas Chinese, etc.

- 262 Nampō nōgyō kikō 南方農業紀行  
(Agricultural Survey of Southeast Asia)  
Miki Suetake 三木末武  
Tokyo: Rikugeisha 六芸社 1944.  
355 p.

Asia HD2080 6/MS4

INC 147-2621

An agricultural account, based partially on field trips, mainly on  
Java and Malaya. Agricultural conditions concerning Japanese in  
Java and Malaya are described in pp. 153-225.

- 263 Nampō nōrin chikusui sambutsu no kakuho ni kansuru chōsa:  
Marē-hen 南方農林畜水産物ノ確保ニ関スル調査  
(Investigation on Supply of Agricultural, Forestry, Livestock  
and Marine Products from the Southern Area: Malay Edition)  
Nōrin Daijin Kambō Nampō Shigen Chōsashitsu  
農林大臣官房南方資源調査室  
Tokyo  
257 p.

NA-263

Provides statistics and survey of the production and supply  
situation of foodstuffs, oil, pineapples, spices, tobacco,  
coffee, medicinal materials, livestock, salt, fish, lumber,  
etc. Investigation conducted by the Southern Resources  
Research Section of the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.

BRITISH MALAYA AND SINGAPORE

- 264 Nangoku 南国  
(Southern Countries)  
Ōno Kyōhei and Satō Shirō 大野恭平, 佐藤四郎  
Tokyo: Maruzen 丸善 1915.  
578 p. *Asia DS511/N56*
- Records conditions in Malay archipelago (East Indian archipelago), particularly on the Malay peninsula and Celebes. Also contains the author's views on the government, economy, etc. of these areas.
- 265 Nangoku gomuen Sago Seifun Kōjō binrōju saibai narabini  
fukin ni okeru gambiru saibai seifun jōkyō  
南国護謨園サゴ製粉工場檳榔樹栽培並附近に於けるカンビル栽培製粉状況  
(Sago Mills and Areca Palm Cultivation at the South Seas  
Rubber Plantation and Gambir Cultivation and Manufacture at an  
Adjacent Plantation)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku 拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo: 1933. *Asia SB311/S3J36*  
91 p.
- Describes the situation in the South Seas rubber plantation and factories where sago is made into powder. Also discusses cultivation of areca palm trees and gambir. Photos and descriptive sketches are appended.
- 266 Nan'yō jūyō bussan 南洋重要物産  
(Products of South Seas Islands)  
Yoshida Yatarō 吉田弥太郎  
Singapore: Nikka Kōshi 日華公司 1939.  
230 p. *Asia HC497/M3Y68*
- Discusses primarily the important products of Malaya (e.g., rubber, tin, copra, timber, etc.). Covers over 30 different products. For each product, gives information on the type and characteristics, production amount, exports and imports, etc.
- 267 Nan'yō yori 南洋より  
(From Southeast Asia)  
Tsukuda Kōji 佃光治  
Singapore: Kōbunkan 好文館 1916.  
294 p. *Asia DS592/T88*
- On-site report, mainly a travelogue, on Singapore, Malaya and Sumatra. Reports on resident Japanese, including activities of Japanese prostitutes.

BRITISH MALAYA AND SINGAPORE

- 268     Nettai ni okeru kome sonota no shokuryō no chozō ni tsuite  
熱帯に於ける米其他の食糧の貯蔵に就いて  
(On the Storage of Rice and Other Foodstuffs in the Tropics)  
Nampō Nōrin Kyōkai     南方農林協会  
Tokyo: 1944.  
42 p.     NA-268

Concerns the storage of foodstuffs, principally grain, in the British colony of Malaya. This is a special edition of Nampō nōrin published in May 1944 by the Southern Agricultural and Forestry Association.

- 269     Nihonjin saibaigyōsha shoshi ni teisu  
日本人栽培業者諸氏に呈す  
(To the Japanese Members of the Cultivation Industries)  
Shingapōru Nihonjin Saibai Kyōkai     新嘉坡日本人栽培協会  
Singapore: 1921.  
38 p.     NA-269

A pamphlet calling on the members of the Singapore Japanese Cultivation Association to participate in the relief activity of establishing the "Rubber Producers' Mutual Aid Company."

- 270     Saishin Marēgo yōtei     最新馬來語要諦  
(Essential Points in the New Malay Language)  
Uehara Kunzō     上原訓藏  
Tokyo: Seibi Shokaku     誠美書閣  
412 p.     1941.

Asia PL 5107/443

A textbook written for practical conversations. Divided into sections on pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar, conversation and glossary. There is an appendix on the writing of business correspondence.

- 271     Sekidō o yuku: Shingapōru annai     赤道を行く—新嘉坡案内  
(Travel Along the Equator: A Guide to Singapore)  
Shingapōru Nihonjin kurabu     新嘉坡日本人俱樂部  
Singapore: 1949.  
254 p.     Asia DS 598/.S7.S45

A general survey of Malay peninsula and Singapore. Contains a sightseeing guide to Singapore. Appended is a directory of resident Japanese in Singapore.

BRITISH MALAYA AND SINGAPORE

- 272 Shingapōru o chūshin ni dōhō katsuyaku: Nan'yō no gojū-nen  
シンガポールを中心に同胞活躍—南洋の五十年  
(Activities of Japanese with Singapore as the Center: 50 Years  
in the South Seas)  
Nan'yō oyobi Nihonjinsha 南洋及日本人社  
Tokyo: Shōkasha 章華社 1938.  
730 p. *KAJIYAMA N-6*

A comprehensive work describing in detail the activities of the Japanese with Singapore as the center. Covers mainly the cultivation of rubber and import of cotton cloth. Appended is a "Japanese Directory," listing over 1,000 persons by various areas.

- 273 Shingapōru sanjūgo-nen シンガポール三十五年  
(Thirty-Five Years in Singapore)  
Nishimura Takeshirō 西村竹四郎  
Tokyo: Tōsuisha 東水社 1941.  
464 p. *KAJIYAMA N-44*

A personal record of the author who was a doctor in Singapore from 1902 to 1936. The record is in the form a diary. Useful as firsthand reference on resident Japanese in Singapore and on the feelings toward Japan at the time.

- 274 Shingapōru tebikigusa 新嘉坡てびきぐさ  
(Introduction to Singapore)  
Tsujimori Tanizō 辻森民三  
Singapore: Hanaya Kyōkai 花屋協会 1926.  
388, 20 p. *Asia DS 598/ S 7788*

Primarily a guidebook to Singapore but includes a travelogue on Malaya.

- 275 Shingapōru to Marē hantō 新嘉坡と馬來半島  
(Singapore and Malay Peninsula)  
Nomura Teikichi 野村貞吉  
Tokyo: Hōunsha 宝雲社 1941.  
296 p. *NA-275*

General study of conditions in Singapore and the Malay peninsula. Discusses the movement to boycott Japanese goods, trade relations with Japan, activities of resident Japanese in Malaya and Singapore, etc.

BRITISH MALAYA AND SINGAPORE

- 276      Sujara Marayu (Marē hennenshi) kenkyū  
         スヂャラ マラユ (馬來編年史) 研究  
         (Research on Sadjarah Malajoo (Sejarah Melayu), the "Malay  
         Annals")  
         Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亞研究所  
         Tokyo: 1941.  
         234 p.

*Asia DS 596/. T 63*

Presents the period when the annals were compiled and contains the authors, and contents of and comments on the original annals. Contains the annals and interpretations. Also provides explanations of footnotes in the original annals.

BURMA

- 277 Biruma ビルマ  
(Burma)  
Ōba Tadashi 大場 忠  
Kyoto: Usōsha 芸草社 1942.  
100, 29 p. *NA-277*
- A large-sized book with the major part of the book containing photographs of the land, people and customs and a limited written text describing the ethnic composition, foreign relations, trade, etc.
- 278 Biruma chimei no kigen ビルマ地名の起源  
(Origin of Burmese Place Names)  
Kokubu Shōzō 国分正三  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
37 p. *NA-278*
- Discusses the origin of 21 place names, including "Burma," "Rangoon," etc.
- 279 Biruma chimei yōran ビルマ地名要覧  
(Gazetteer of Burma)  
Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所  
Tokyo: 1942. *Asia Ref. DS485/.B8T63*  
1114 p.
- Based on following major works: (1) Gazetteer of Upper Burma and the Shan States, Rangoon, 1900; (2) British Burma Gazetteer, Rangoon, 1880; (3) Burma District Gazetteer, Burma Government Office, 1900-1935; and (4) Census of India, Vol. XI, "Burma," 1931. The text is divided into Upper Burma and Lower Burma and place names are arranged by English alphabetical reading. Appended is a folding map.
- 280 Biruma tokuhon ビルマ読本  
(Burmese Reader)  
Yamada Hidezō 山田秀蔵  
Tokyo: Hōunsha 宝雲舎 1942.  
245 p. *NA-280*
- An introductory study intended for general readers and written after the invasion of Burma in 1942 by the Japanese Army. The author resided in Burma for over 30 years. The study is focused on living conditions of the Burmese people.
- 281 Biruma ni okeru Indojin 緬甸における印度人  
(Indians in Burma)  
Tokyo: Biruma Kenkyūkai 緬甸研究会 1942.  
45 p. *NA-281*

BURMA

Discusses the population composition, movements, political activities, economic strength, labor conditions, etc. of Indians living in Burma.

- 282 Biruma nōchi mondai to Eikoku no nōgyō seisaku  
 緬甸農地問題と英国の農業政策  
 (Burma's Agrarian Land Problems and British Agricultural Policies)  
 Biruma Kenkyūkai 緬甸研究会  
 Tokyo: 1942. NA-282  
 59 p.

A brief study of agrarian land ownership problems, British agricultural policies toward Burma, etc. Appended are laws and regulations on agriculture.

- 283 Biruma no chiriteki keizai ビルマの地理的経済  
 (Regional Economics of Burma)  
 Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圏研究会  
 Tokyo: 1943. NA-283  
 36 p.

A study based on the section, "Burma," of the book, Regional and Economic Geography, by Dudley Stamp.

- 284 Biruma no fūzoku shūkan ビルマの風俗習慣  
 (Customs and Manners of Burma)  
 Kokubu Shōzō 国分正三  
 Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
 2 v. NA-284

A stenographic record of the discussion among Kokubu Shōzō, an expert on Burma, and members of the South Seas Economic Research Institute. Reveals concrete and detailed information on the food, clothing and shelter of Burmese people.

- 285 Biruma kanai kōgyō ビルマ家内工業  
 (Household Industries of Burma)  
 Biruma Kenkyūkai 緬甸研究会  
 Tokyo: 1942. NA-285  
 22 p.

An annual report, as of June 30, 1938, of household industries in Burma by the supervisory official. Contains information on the operations of the official school established to train weaving, ceramic and lacquer ware techniques.

BURMA

- 286 Biruma no Karenzoku oyobi Padanzoku no hanashi  
ビルマのカレン族及パダン族の話  
(Account of the "Karen" and "Padang" Tribes of Burma)  
Kokubu Shōzō 国分正三  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
21 p. NA-286
- Provides information on the population distribution, customs and manners, religion, etc. of the "Karen" and "Padang" tribes of Burma.
- 287 Biruma no keizai jijō ビルマの経済事情  
(Economic Conditions of Burma)  
Kokubu Shōzō 国分正三  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
30 p. NA-287
- A stenographic record of the lecture on the subject given by Kokubu Shōzō, a Burma specialist with several publications to his credit.
- 288 Biruma no sairei ビルマの祭礼  
(Festivals of Burma)  
Kokubu Shōzō 国分正三  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
25 p. NA-288
- Discusses three important festivals of Burma, namely, the "Water-Throwing Festival," "Fire Festival," and "Pagoda Festival."
- 289 Biruma no sekiyu 緬甸の石油  
(Oil in Burma)  
Minami Manshū Tetsudō Kabushiki Kaisha Tōa Keizai Chōsakyoku  
南満州鉄道株式会社 東亜経済調査局  
Tokyo: 1943.  
28 p. NA-289
- On-the-site inspection report of oil in Burma compiled by an investigator of the South Manchurian Railway Company in August, 1942. Preface states that this is a confidential material for internal use only of the company. This is a mimeographed copy of the report.
- 290 Biruma no shinrin to zaimoku ビルマの森林と材木  
(Forests and Lumber of Burma)  
Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所  
Tokyo: 1942.  
52 p. NA-290



BURMA

Consists of two main sections: "Outline of Trees Growing in Burma," and "Chart of Main Types of Trees of Burma."

- 291 Biruma sangyō chishi gaiyō ビルマ産業地誌概要  
(An Outline Description of Burma's Industries)  
Kokubu Shōzō 国分正三  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
23 p. NA-291

Provides a brief description of the topography, climate and resources of Burma. Appended are 16 pages of geographic sketches.

- 292 Biruma sangyō shinkō ni kansuru chakusō  
ビルマ産業振興に関する着想  
(Ideas on Promoting Burmese Industries)  
Kokubu Shōzō 国分正三  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
41 p. NA-292

Presents the present status and plans to promote the rice-polishing industry, sericulture, lumber industry and match manufacturing industry.

- 293 Biruma seiiji undō no tembō ビルマ政治運動の展望  
(Outlook of Political Activities in Burma)  
Kokubu Shōzō 国分正三  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1942.  
30 p. NA-293

Relates the activities of various political parties and their actions toward independence between the start of the Burmese independence movement and until the period immediately prior to the start of the Greater East Asia War.

- 294 Birumashi ビルマ史  
(History of Burma)  
Harvey, G. E.  
Tokyo: Kyōten Kabushiki Kaisha 教典株式会社 1945.  
266 p. Asia DS 485/.B86H322

A Japanese translation of Outline of Burmese History by G.E. Harvey, Indian Civil Service, New Edition, Longmans, Gree and Co., Calcutta, 1929.

BURMA

- 295 Biruma suiri keikaku ビルマ水利計画  
(Water Utilization Plan for Burma)  
Ōtani Kōzui 大谷光瑞  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
13 p. *NA-295*
- Discusses the possibilities, if any, of utilizing the rivers of Burma for hydroelectric generation.
- 296 Biruma to Indo no hikaku ビルマと印度の比較  
(Comparison Between Burma and India)  
Kokubu Shōzō and Konishi Chiyota 国分正三, 小西千代太  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
34 p. *NA-296*
- A stenographic record of the discussion held at the South Seas Economic Research Institute between Kokubu Shōzō and Konishi Chiyota on the comparison between Burma and India.
- 297 Biruma tōkeisho ビルマ統計書  
(Statistical Book on Burma)  
Nihon Biruma Kyōkai 日本ビルマ協会  
Tokyo: Kokusai Nihon Kyōkai 国際日本協会 1942.  
234 p. *NA-297*
- Statistics were compiled from Burmese Government publications and Western sources. A statistical book intended for use by the Japanese.
- 298 Dai Birumashi 大緬甸誌  
(Study of Greater Burma)  
Biruma Kenkyūkai 緬甸研究会  
Tokyo: Sanseidō 三省堂 1944.  
2 v. *NA-298*
- Consists of two volumes, with Volume 1 discussing industries, finances, trade, etc. and Volume 2, history, ethnic groups, geography, religion, ideologies, etc. An expert study, intended for specialists and not the general public, and gives complete coverage to all aspects of Burma.
- 299 Goruka bekken ゴルカ瞥見  
(A Cursory View of Gurkhas)  
Kokubu Shōzō 国分正三  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
11 p. *NA-299*
- Briefly comments on the living conditions of Gurkhas and the actual characteristics of mercenary Gurkha soldiers in Burma.

BURMA

- 300 Hōjin no Biruma shinshutsu ni kansuru ichi kōsatsu  
邦人のビルマ進出に関する一考察  
(Contemplations Concerning the Advance of Japanese into Burma)  
Kokubu Shōzō 国分正三  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
20 p. NA-300

Discusses concepts and principles behind the advancement of Japanese into Burma, industries suited to the Japanese and examples of Japanese developmental activities in Burma.

- 301 Hōko Biruma no jitsujō 宝庫ビルマの実情  
(Actual Conditions in Treasure-House Burma)  
Biruma Kyōkai ビルマ協会  
Tokyo: Maki Shobō 牧書房 1944.  
178 p. Asia DS485/B74B67

A collection of lectures given at the lecture meeting, sponsored by the Japan-Burma Society, on conditions in Burma.

- 302 Jikyoku to Ajia mondai 時局と亜細亜問題  
(Current Situation and the Asia Problem)  
Kitada Masamoto 北田正元  
Tokyo: Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所 1939.  
345 p. NA-302

The author is a diplomat who served in Afghanistan. Based on his personal experiences of six years, provides a factual report on the problems of Asia, particularly Central Asia. Includes "Problems of India and Burma," pp. 1-83.

- 303 Reimei no Biruma 黎明のビルマ  
(Awakening Burma)  
Kumagaya Kunizō and Asami Senzō 慇谷国造, 浅見宣三  
Tokyo: Shunjūsha 春秋社 1943.  
262 p. NA-303

An introductory account of Burma. Emphasizes Buddhism and Burmese customs and manners which are greatly affected by Buddhist thoughts. One of the authors, Kumagaya was an adviser to the Japan-Burma Society while the other, Asami, was a physician in Rangoon. Both lived for long periods in Burma and were experts on the country.

- 304 Shan chihō shokuminron シャン地方植民論  
(Colonization Views on Shan Area)  
Kokubu Shōzō 国分正三  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
39 p. NA-304

BURMA

A general description of and views on colonization of Shan state by the author who had several years of experience, since 1923, in developing Burma and Shan state.

- 305 Wāzoku no jissō ワー族の実相  
(Factual Account of the Wa Tribe)  
Kokubu Shōzō 国分正三  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
33 p. NA-305

A factual account of the living conditions, customs (e.g., head-hunting, ceremony offering heads, etc.) of the aboriginal Wa tribe living in the mountainous areas of Burma.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 306      Ambontō oyobi Sēramutō jijō      アンボン島及セーラム島事情  
 (Ambon and Ceram Islands)  
 Nan'yōchō Chōkan Kambō Chōsaka      南洋庁長官官房調査課  
 Tokyo: 1939.  
 18 p.      *Asia DS 646.6/ J36*

Located between New Guinea and Celebes; both islands were under Dutch protectorate but were given special attention by the Japanese South Seas Agency because of their proximity to the Japanese Mandated Island of Palau and described briefly in this pamphlet.

- 307      Borubudōru      ホルブドウル  
 (Borobudur)  
 Ijiri Susumu      井尻進  
 Tokyo: Daijōsha      大乗社      1924.  
 268 p.      *Asia DS 646.22/ I45*

A comprehensive study of the Borobudur, a Buddhist monastery in Java. Appended is an index of names, incidents, etc.

- 308      Boruneo: kazashimo no kuni      ホルネオ—風下の国  
 (Borneo: Land Below the Wind)  
 Keith, Agnes. Tr. by Nohara Tatsuo      野原達夫  
 Tokyo: Sanseidō      三省堂      1940.  
 386 p.      *Asia DS 646.33/ K41*

A translation of the book, Land Below the Wind by Agnes Keith. From her personal experiences of life in Borneo, she describes the lives of the natives, colonial management, etc.

- 309      Boruneo menseki jinkōhyō      ホルネオ面積人口表  
 (Survey of the Area and Population of Borneo)  
 Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo      南洋経済研究所  
 Tokyo: 1943.  
 5 p.      *NA-309*

Includes information on the area and population of North Borneo, Brunei, Sarawak and the West, East and South districts of Borneo. Sources are Indisch Verslag 1941, Statesman's Yearbook 1939, and Japanese references.

- 310      Boruneo to Serebesu no kishō gaisetsu  
 ホルネオとセレベスの気象概説  
 (Account of Weather Conditions in Borneo and Celebes)  
 Nampō Nōrin Kyōkai      南方農林協会  
 Tokyo: 1944.  
 111 p.      *Asia DC 990/ B67 N35*

DUTCH EAST INDIES

Information and statistics are based on The Climate of the Netherland Indies by Dr. S. Brask.

- 311 Boruneo yawa ボルネオ夜話  
(Account of Borneo)  
Kosugi Tokuichirō 小杉徳一郎  
Tokyo: Ikuseidō 育成洞 1942. *NA-311*  
223 p.
- An account to introduce Borneo to the general readers, with emphasis on natural resources, such as rubber, oil, etc.
- 312 Būtontō nōgyō keieiron フートン島農業経営論  
(Operation of Farms on Butung Island)  
Haga Shūgorō 芳賀敏五郎  
Taipei: Nan'yō Kyōkai Taihoku Shibu 南洋協会台北支部  
1935.  
41, 14 p. *Asia HD2085/B85H34*
- Provides a general description of Butung Island off the southern tip of Celebes Island and discusses concrete plans for cultivation of agricultural farms.
- 313 Harumaheratō shi ハルマヘラ島誌  
(Account of Halmahera Island)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943.  
20 p. *NA-313*
- A general, descriptive account of Halmahera Island. An extract translation of Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie.
- 314 Higashi Indo 東印度  
(East Indies)  
Takenaka Kanji 竹中寛次  
Osaka: Ginkō Mondai Kenkyūkai 銀行問題研究会 1942.  
239 p. *NA-314*
- Discusses the characteristics of the economy of East Indies under the colonial administration and predicts the future of the economy after East Indies was taken away from Dutch control in March 1942 and became a member of the Greater East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 315 Higashi Indo 東印度  
(Dutch East Indies)  
Vandenbosch, Arnry.. Tr. by Ōe Sen'ichi 大江 專一  
Tokyo: Kaizōsha 改造社 1943.  
45 p. *Asia DS615/V351*

A translation of The Dutch East Indies, by Arnry Vandenbosch, second edition, 1942. Many books have been published in Japanese to provide information on the Dutch East Indies but this book served as one of the first basic source materials.

- 316 Higashi Indo genjūmin no dozoku to geijutsu  
東印度現住民の土俗と芸術  
(Local Customs and Arts of the Natives of Dutch East Indies)  
Miyatake Tatsuo 宮武辰夫  
Tokyo: Shun'yōdō Shoten 春陽堂書店 1943.  
398 p. *NA-316*

A collection of essays written by the author who traveled widely through Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Celebes, Timor, Moluccas, etc. Emphasis is placed on local customs and habits. Photos are included in the introductory section of the book.

- 317 Higashi Indo Guntō chishitsuron 東印度群島地質論  
(Geology of the Dutch East Indies)  
Brouwer, H. Albert. Tr. by Hayasaka Ichirō 早坂一郎  
Tokyo: Kokusai Nihon Kyōkai 国際日本協会 1943.  
166 p. *NA-317*

Translation of a lecture on the geology of the Dutch East Indies, given by a Professor of Amsterdam University, at the Michigan University. There is an introductory note (also translated) by H. Albert Brouwer, author of The Geology of the Netherlands East Indies.

- 318 Higashi Indo kanshūhō to sono kenkyūhō  
東印度慣習法と其の研究法  
(Customary Laws of East Indies and Their Research Method)  
Takakuwa Shōzō 高桑昇三  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
12 p. *NA-318*

The range of customary (common) laws of all of East Indies can be categorized into 19 types by geographical districts. For research on customary laws, source materials of Netherlands and the natives are listed.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 319 Higashi Indo kikō 東印度紀行  
(Travel to Dutch East Indies)  
Shimazaki Shintarō 島崎新太郎  
Tokyo: Naka Shoten 那河書店  
307 p.

1942.  
Asia DS 508/.535

Account of author's travels through Dutch New Guinea, Bali, Timor, Celebes and Lesser Sundas.

- 320 Higashi Indo no chiri 東印度の地理  
(Geography of Dutch East Indies)  
Beekmann, A.L.C.  
Tokyo: Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所  
186 p.

1942.  
NA-320

Translation of a geography textbook, Leerboek der Aardrijkskunde voor Indische Middelbare en daarmee Overeenkomende scholen, Veertiende druk, Batavia, 1933 by A.L.C. Beekmann, for Dutch East Indies Higher National Schools (H.B.S. = Hoogere Burgerscholen). Intended to introduce the "East Indies" after the Japanese occupied the territory formerly known as Dutch East Indies.

- 321 Higashi Indo no keizai kensetsu 東印度の経済建設  
(Economic Structure of the Dutch East Indies)  
Mesaki Kenji 目崎憲司  
Tokyo: Yūhikaku 有斐閣  
406 p.

1943.  
NA-321

A study conducted by the author who holds a doctorate in economics. Discusses agriculture, forestry, mining, industries, commerce, resident Japanese, etc.

- 322 Higashi Indo no shigen oyobi sono jukyū kankei  
東印度の資源及其の需給関係  
(Natural Resources and Supply-Demand Relations of Dutch East Indies)  
Nihon Bōeki Shinkō Kabushiki Kaisha 日本貿易振興株式会社  
Tokyo: 1943.  
178 p.

Asia HC 447/.N53  
(NO NAT CARD)

Production of agricultural, forestry, livestock, marine and mining resources are discussed, primarily with the use of statistics.



DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 323 Higashi Indo Shotō bōeki tōkei 東印度諸島貿易統計  
(Trade Statistics of Dutch East Indies Islands)  
Nihon Bōeki Shinkō Kabushiki Kaisha 日本貿易振興株式会社  
Tokyo: 1943.  
306 p. *Asia HF3806/.N53*
- From the publications of the former Dutch Government, the Japan Trade Promotion Company gathered and translated detailed statistics pertaining to trade. There are numerous statistical tables on exports and imports covering all of the goods and products. The primary source is Jaaroverzicht van den In-en Uitvoer van Nederlandsch-Indie gedurende het Jaar 1938, deel I, II.
- 324 Higashi Indo Shotō monogatari 東印度諸島物語  
(Narrative on Various Islands of Dutch East Indies)  
Koide Shōgo 小出正吾  
Tokyo: Fuzambō 富士房 1944.  
245 p. *Asia DS508/.K65*
- An introductory book on Dutch East Indies intended for youngsters. Emphasis is placed on the geography of the region.
- 325 Higashi Indo Terunate chihōshi 東印度テルナテ地方誌  
(Account of the Ternate District of Dutch East Indies)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943.  
16 p. *NA-325*
- A descriptive account of part of the Ternate Province (Island) of the Halmahera group. Extract translation of Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsh Oost-Indie, Vol. 4, 1921 edition.
- 326 Higashi Indo zairyū Nihonjin kongo no seikatsu taido ni tsuite  
東印度在留日本人今後の生活態度に就いて  
(Attitude of Resident Japanese of Dutch East Indies Toward Future Living Conditions)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1942.  
25 p. *NA-326*
- Expresses views of resident Japanese, based on their personal experiences of life in Java.
- 327 Hōko Sumatora 宝庫スマトラ  
(Treasure House Sumatra)  
Suehiro Seishin 末広清信  
Tokyo: Ritsumeikan Shuppambu 立命館出版部 1942.  
283 p. *NA-327*

DUTCH EAST INDIES

A revised, expanded version of Tsujimori Tamizō's work, "Survey of the Treasure House of Sumatra," published in 1934. Mainly updates the statistics of earlier work.

- 328 Hōko Sumatora no zembō 宝庫スマトラの全貌  
(Survey of the Treasure House of Sumatra)  
Tsujimori Tamizō 辻森民三  
Tokyo: Ritsumeikan Shuppambu 立命館出版部 1934.  
342 p. NA-328

Advocates the significance of Sumatra as an area of natural resources for Japan and a market for Japanese products. Important chapters in the book are: "Descriptive Survey of Sumatra," "Agricultural Industries of Sumatra," "Foreign Trade of Sumatra," and "Statistical Section."

- 329 Hokubu Morukken jijō 北部モルツケン事情  
(Conditions in Northern Moluccas)  
Nan'yōchō Chōkan Kambō Chōsaka 南洋庁長官官房調査課  
Palau: 1940. Asia DS646.6/J362  
52 p.

A compilation by the South Seas Agency based mainly on Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie (No. 1-7). Chapters are divided according to the various islands in northern Moluccas including Halmahera, Ternate, Tidore, Batjan, Obi and Sula Islands.

- 330 Horanjia oyobi sono shūhen ホランヂア及其の周辺  
(Hollandia and Its Vicinity)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1944. NA-330  
27 p.

Discusses the geography, immigration, use of Papuan laborers, colonization, etc. of Hollandia. Translated from the book, Nieuw-Guinea als Kolonisatiegebied voor Europeanen en van Indo-Europeanen by Dr. Johan Winsemius.

- 331 Igakujō yori mitaru Boruneo chihō 医学上より見たるボルネオ地方  
(Borneo Area as Seen from a Medical Standpoint)  
Ogura Seitarō 小倉清太郎  
Tokyo: Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所 1942.  
22 p. NA-331

A stenographic record of lecture given by a medical doctor on the Borneo area at the East Asia Institute.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 332 Indonesia no koe インドネシアの声  
 (The Voice of Indonesia)  
 Miyatake Seidō and Sayama Sadao 宮武正道, 左山貞雄  
 Tokyo: Yamato Shuppansha 大和出版社 1942.  
 314 p. *Asia DS643.5/.M59*
- Depicts the politics, economics, social living conditions, etc. of the Indonesians.

- 333 Indonesia no minzoku igaku インドネシアの民族医学  
 (Native Medicine of Indonesia)  
 Kiyono Kenji 清野謙次  
 Tokyo: Taiheiyō Kyōkai 太平洋協会 1943.  
 511 p. *NA-333*

A comprehensive text analyzing and recording medical practices in Indonesia from the standpoint of medical science as well as from the viewpoint of the customs and manners, beliefs, etc. of Indonesia. The first section describes Japan's southern expansion and research on Indonesian native medicine. The second section discusses skin diseases, fevers, pregnancy, childbirth, evil spirits and witch doctor. The third section is on poison arrows of Indonesia, Philippines, Indo-China, Melanesia, etc. A scholarly study by a noted professor and scholar.

- 334 Jaba ni okeru yōsan no keiken ジャバに於ける養蚕の経験  
 (Experiences in Sericulture in Java)  
 Matsumoto Eiji 松本栄次  
 Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1942.  
 6 p. *NA-334*

- 335 Jaba no seikatsu bunka ジャバの生活文化  
 (Living Conditions and Culture of Java)  
 Ponder, H. W. Tr. by Yabuki Katsuji 矢吹勝二  
 Tokyo: Ryūginsha 龍吟社 1942.  
 316 p. *Asia DS646.18/.P65*

A translation of the book, Java Pageant by H.W. Ponder. Describes customs and manners, economy, cultural activities, etc. of the Javanese.

- 336 Jawajin no keizaiteki chishiki to shōgyō  
 ジャワ人の経済的知識と商業  
 (Economic Knowledge and Commercial Enterprises of Javanese)  
 Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圏研究会  
 Tokyo: 1942. *NA-336*  
 31 p.



DUTCH EAST INDIES

I

- 341 Jawa jūō ジャワ縦横  
(Traversing Java)  
Ōta Saburō 太田三郎  
Tokyo: Shin Kigensha 新紀元社 1943.  
341 p. NA-341

A diary of an artist who traversed Java from Jakarta to Bali. Contains illustrations by the author. Focuses on the customs and sceneries of Java.

- 342 Jawa menseki jinkōhyō ジャワ面積人口表  
(Survey of the Area and Population of Java)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. NA-342  
8 p.

Contains information on the area and population of the 19 provinces of Java. Sources are mainly Indisch Verslag 1941 and Atlas Van Tropisch Nederland.

- 343 Jawa no jinkō mondai kenkyū ジャワの人口問題研究  
(Research on the Population Problem of Java)  
Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圏研究会  
Tokyo: 1942. Asia HB3648/.J3N35  
30 p.

A pamphlet of statistics compiled by the Southern Sphere Research Association. Discusses various aspects of the population problems and points out, as the concluding point, the reason why the population of Dutch East Indies concentrated in Java.

- 344 Jawa no kajō jinkō kenkyū to sono taisaku  
ジャワの過剰人口研究と其の対策  
(Research on Overpopulation of Java and Countermeasures)  
Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圏研究会  
Tokyo: 1942. NA-344  
68 p.

Proposes as countermeasures, the emigration of Javanese to Sumatra and Borneo. (Constitutes No. 8 of the "Research Materials" of the Southern Sphere Research Association.)

- 345 Jawa no omoide ジャワの思い出  
(Recollections of Java)  
Kuji Kōkichi 久慈光吉  
Aomori: Rinkōkai 林交会 1951.  
267 p. KAJIYAMA U-33

DUTCH EAST INDIES

The author, who was a forestry official in Japan, went in 1944 to serve in the Djokjakarta Forestry Bureau as a civilian employee of the Java military government. After the end of the war, he was interned. This book is an account of his experiences. Appended is a section on "Forestry in Java."

- 346 Jawa no rōdō to rōdōryoku ジャワの労働と労働力  
(Labor and Labor Force of Java)  
Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圏研究会  
Tokyo: 1943. *NA-346*  
34 p.

Provides information on the daily wages of normal laborers of Java (according to cities, sex, type of work, etc.). Includes statistics on the labor force of Java. Statistics cover the period, 1920s to 1930s. (Constitutes No. 9 of the "Research Materials" of the Southern Sphere Research Association.)

- 347 Jawa no sonraku ni okeru shōgyō kankō  
爪哇の村落に於ける商業慣行  
(Commercial Practices in a Javanese Village)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1942. *NA-347*  
17 p.

Describes the conditions of retail business practices in a Javanese village.

- 348 Jawa o chūshin to shita Nampō no jissō  
シジャワを中心とした南方の実相  
(Actual Conditions in the Southern Area with Java as the Center)  
Ioka Sohō 井岡咀秀  
Osaka: Yukawa Kōbunsha 湯川弘文社 1944.  
486 p. *Asia DS 508/156*

Discusses, in detail, the industrial arts, performing arts (music, songs, dances, etc.) and religion (Islam, Shamanism, etc.) of Java.

- 349 Jawa oyobi Madura igai no jichiryō ni kansuru Erufupafuto  
jōrei 爪哇及マドラ以外の自治領に関するエルフパフト条例  
(Ordinances Concerning Self-Governing Dominions Except for  
Java and Madura)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai Surabaya Shōhin Chinretsujo  
南洋協会スラバヤ商品陳列所  
Tokyo *NA-349*  
22 p.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 350 Jawa oyobi Madōra ni okeru tochi oyobi sono kankei jikō  
爪哇及びマドゥラに於ける土地及びその関係事項  
(Land Related Items in Java and Madura)  
Heslinga, J.H. Tr. by Tada Yoshio 多田芳雄  
Tokyo: Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所 1941.  
174, 23 p. NA-350  
  
A translation of the book, De grond en wat daarmee samenhangt op Java en Madoera met uitzondering der Vorstenlanden by Dr. J.H. Heslinga.
- 351 Jawa to Bari 爪哇とバリ  
(Java and Bali)  
Nihon Yūsen 日本郵船  
Tokyo: 1934.  
102 p. NA-351  
  
A travel guidebook on Java and Bali. Includes some black-and-white photos and a simple map of Java and Bali at the beginning of the book.
- 352 Jawa tōmin no shokuryō mondai ジャワ島民の食糧問題  
(Food Problems of the Javanese People)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1942.  
23 p. NA-352  
  
Describes nutritional problems and measures concerning the Javanese people. The research paper was written by a Hollander.
- 353 Kainan zensho: Yashi saibaibu kigyō annai  
開南全書——椰子栽培部起業案内  
(Complete Account of Kainan Company: Guide to Establishing the Coconut Cultivation Section)  
Shimotori Itarō 霜鳥莖太郎  
Tokyo: Kainansha 開南社 1919.  
145 p. NA-353  
  
Compiled by the Kainan Company of Japan for the purpose of establishing a coconut cultivation company on Celebes Island. Includes descriptions of local conditions, company regulations, guidance to employees, etc.
- 354 Keizaijō yori mitaru Ranryō Indo 経済上より観たる蘭領印度  
(Dutch East Indies as Viewed from a Financial Viewpoint)  
Masui Sadakichi 増井貞吉  
Tokyo: Zaisei Keizaikai 財政経済会 1926.  
577 p. NA-354

DUTCH EAST INDIES

Provides a wide coverage of Dutch East Indies including the administrative structure, finances, industries, etc. but the focal point is agriculture. The author is an employee of Mitsui Bussan Company and has resided for many years in Dutch East Indies and French Indo-China.

- 355 Kokka no Minami Taiheiyō 刻下の南太平洋  
(The South Pacific Today)  
Tsujimori Tamizō 辻森民三  
Tokyo: Kainan Dōmei Shuppan 開南同盟出版 1935.  
113 p. NA-355

Relates Japanese-Dutch East Indies relations with the focus on the development of the Nichiran Batavia Company (established in June 1934). This author has written another book, "Survey of the Treasure House of Sumatra."

- 356 Kubikari shuzoku no seikatsu 首狩種族の生活  
(Lives of Head-Hunters)  
Haddon, Alfred C. Tr. Miyamoto Keitarō 宮本啓太郎  
Tokyo: Shōkō Shoin 彰考書院 1944.  
351 p. KAJIYAMA N-7

This is a translation of Head-Hunters, Black, White, and Brown, by Alfred C. Haddon, 1932. Describes the lives of the primitive races of New Guinea and Borneo.

- 357 Kyū Ran'in ni okeru shunaru dochakujin shuzoku  
旧蘭印に於ける主なる土着人種族  
(Main Native Racial Tribes of Former Dutch East Indies)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1942.  
12 p. NA-357

Describes 14 racial tribes of Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Celebes, Molucca Islands and Lesser Sunda Islands. Statistics are dated as of 1930.

- 358 Kyū Ran'in shokumin shisei yōryaku 旧蘭印植民司政要略  
(Summary of Colonial Administration of Former Dutch East Indies)  
Bell, Hesketh  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
22 p. NA-358

Summary translation of Foreign Colonial Administration in the Far East, by Sir Hesketh Bell.



DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 359 Kyū Ran'in tōchi no kompon hōshin to iwayuru jichishū ni tsuite  
旧蘭印統治の根本方針といわゆる自治州に就いて  
(On the Basic Government Policy of Former Dutch East Indies and  
the So-called Autonomous State)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1942. NA-359  
3 p.

- 360 Kyū Ranryō Indo no zeisei 旧蘭領印度の税制  
(Taxation System in the Former Dutch East Indies)  
Taiheiyō Kyōkai 太平洋協会  
Tokyo: 1943. NA-360  
152 p.

Consists of two sections. The first section is on the Dutch tax system. The second is a translation of Studies in the Social and Economic Development of the Netherlands East Indies, by J. Furnivall, University of Rangoon, 1934, Chapter 3: "The Land Revenue System." Compiled by the Pacific Society when the Japanese took over control of former Dutch East Indies.

- 361 Kyū Ranryō Nyūginia eisei jōkyō 旧蘭領ニウギニア衛生状況  
(Health Conditions in Former Dutch New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. NA-361  
9 p.

A translation of publication issued by the Dutch East Indies Government in 1941. Describes facilities for treatment, types of diseases, etc.

- 362 Kyū Ranryō Nyūginia no rōdō mondai 旧蘭領ニウギニアの労働問題  
(Labor Problems of Former Dutch New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1942. NA-362  
31 p.

Because of the necessity of utilizing local laborers (Papuans), the South Seas Economic Research Institute translated Dutch publications on the subject.

- 363 Kyū Ranryō Nyūginia no tochiken 旧蘭領ニウギニアの土地権  
(Land Rights of Old Dutch New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1942. NA-363  
32 p.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

Divided into two parts with the first discussing land rights of former Dutch New Guinea and the second, laws and statutes concerning land. Information was translated from Dutch documents.

- 364 Mamberamogawa マンベラモ河  
(Mamberamo River)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
16 p.

NA-364

Extract translation of Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie describing the Mamberamo River in New Guinea. Includes "A General Plan and Policy for the Development of New Guinea," by Konishi Chihiro.

- 365 Minahasa jijō ミナハサ事情  
(Conditions in Minahasa)  
Nan'yōchō Chōkan Kambō Chōsaka 南洋庁長官官房調査課  
Palau: 1939.  
60 p.

Asia DS 646.4

General description of Minahasa province in the northern part of Celebes Island. There is an article, "Present Status of Resident Japanese and Cultivation Enterprises," pp. 37-54.

- 366 Nampōken yūyō shokubutsu meishōhyō: Seibu Nyūginia Morukken  
chihō 南方圏有用植物各称表——西部ニューギニアモルツケン地方  
(Name Chart of Useful Plants of the Southern Sphere: West  
New Guinea, Moluccas Area)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
2 v.

NA-366

Compiled for the purpose of promoting forestry by Japan in the southern sphere. Lists plants alphabetically by native names and provides information on location of plants, linguistic origin of native names, scientific names, etc. Japanese names are noted, where available. Also identifies species, which are categorized by their durability, strength, etc. Contains cross indexes of native names to scientific names and vice-versa, scientific names to native names. No photos or sketches are included.

- 367 Nampō no shōraisei: Taiwan to Ran'in o kataru  
南方の将来性——台湾と蘭印を語る  
(Future of South Asia: Accounts of Taiwan and Dutch East Indies)  
Osaka Mainichi Shimbunsha 大阪毎日新聞社  
Osaka: 1940.  
253 p.

NA-367

DUTCH EAST INDIES

A stenographic record of a round table discussion sponsored by the Mainichi Newspaper Company of Osaka. Most of the discussion concerns Taiwan, particularly the value to Japan of Taiwanese natural resources. The section on "Dutch East Indies" is contained in pp. 205-253.

- 368 Kainan Guntō no shinwa to densetsu 海南群島の神話と伝説  
(Myths and Legends of Southeast Asia)  
Saitō Masao 齊藤正雄  
Tokyo: Hōunsha 宝雲社 1944.  
339 p. *NA-368*

Presents 49 myths and legends of Indonesia. The intent is an investigation of cultural influences in Indonesia. Contains illustrations.

- 369 Nan'yō 南洋  
(Southeast Asia)  
Hayashi Kingorō 林金五郎  
Tokyo: Kiryūya Shuppambu 桐生屋出版部 1917.  
486 p. *Asia DS 796/H7H38*

A comprehensive text, concerned mainly with Japanese trade, residents and immigration. Also covers geography, culture, brief history, Japan-Dutch relations, etc. The author traveled in Indonesia which is the focal point of this text.

- 370 Nan'yō hakujiin sakushushi 南洋白人搾取史  
(Historical Record of European Exploitation of Southeast Asia)  
Nakakōji Akira 中小路彰  
Tokyo: Sensō Bunka Kenkyūjo 戦争文化研究所 1941.  
236 p. *NA-370*

Mainly concerns Netherlands and its colonies, Borneo, Java and Sumatra. Also discusses the national independence movement of Indonesia. Records the interchange (particularly trade with Southeast Asia) between Japan and the Southern Sphere in modern times and emphasizes the close historical relations between Japan and the south. Criticizes the Dutch administration of East Indies.

- 371 Nan'yō minzoku shinryakusen 南洋民族侵略戦  
(Invasion of Southeast Asia by Various Racial Groups)  
Nakakoji Akira 中小路彰  
Tokyo: Sensō Bunka Kenkyūjo 戦争文化研究所 1941.  
254 p. *NA-371*

DUTCH EAST INDIES

A history of the foreign invasion of Southeast Asia with Java as the focal point. In the introduction, Japan's policy toward ethnic groups in the Southern Sphere is discussed.

- 372 Nan'yō no rakuen Jawa 南洋の樂園ジャワ  
(Java, the Paradise of the South Seas)  
Miyoshi Shunkichirō 三好俊吉郎  
Tokyo: Asahi Shimbunsha 朝日新聞社  
69 p. 1942.  
*Asia DS646.2/M59*

A brief guidebook on Java Island, touching on geography, politics, society, culture, industries, etc.

- 373 Nan'yō shotō no tomi 南洋諸島の富  
(Wealth of Southeast Asia)  
Yoshida Gorō 吉田梧郎  
Tokyo: Jitsugyō no Nihonsha 実業の日本社  
304 p. 1927.  
*Asia HD2062/Y68*

A geographical description with the focus on forestry and plant resources, such as lumber, rubber, tea, etc. of Dutch East Indies. Based on the author's personal travels to this region.

- 374 Nan'yō tsūran 南洋通覽  
(Survey of Southeast Asia)  
Hosaka Hikotarō 保坂彦太郎  
Tokyo: Keisei Shoten 警醒書店  
926 p. 1916.  
*Asia DS615/H68*

Covers Dutch East Indies, Celebes, Borneo (both English and Dutch), Molucca Islands, New Guinea, Sumatra, etc. Discusses the history, geography, politics, customs and manners, industries, transportation, etc. of East Indies. Constitutes a general survey of Southeast Asia.

- 375 Nan'yō wa Nihon o ika ni miru ka 南洋は日本をいかに観るか  
(How Southeast Asia Views Japan)  
Takei Jūrō and Honda Kumatarō 竹井十郎, 本多熊太郎  
Nihon Shosō 日本書莊  
397 p. 1937.  
*Asia DS849/A84734*

A compilation of views regarding Japan and Japanese by the people of Netherlands and Dutch East Indies. Based on parliamentary records of Netherlands and Indonesia and on public opinion surveys of military men and intellectuals.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 376      Nettai nōgyō no taiken      熱帯農業の体験  
(Experiences in Tropical Agriculture)  
Wada Tamiji      和田民治  
Tokyo: Dai Nihon Yūbenkai Kōdansha      大日本雄弁会講談社 1942.  
319 p.      *NA-376*
- The author, who operated a farm in Java, utilized his experiences to write a practical, useful book on the cultivation of tropical plants.

- 377      Nihonjin no shin hattenchi Nan'yō      日本人の新発展地南洋  
(South Seas, the New Area for Development by Japanese)  
Takei Jūrō      竹井十郎  
Tokyo: Kaigaisha      海外社      1929.  
308 p.      *ASIA DU 500/T34*
- Serves as a handbook for those interested in developing the South Seas. Emphasis is placed on the possibility of exploiting natural resources, conducting trade and operating farms by Japanese in the Dutch East Indies. An occupational survey of Japanese residents in Dutch East Indies, conducted by the Japanese Foreign Ministry in 1927, is appended.

- 378      Nishi Boruneo okuchi tanken no mokuteki  
西ボルネオ奥地探検の目的  
(Objective of Exploring the Hinterland of West Borneo)  
Ogura Seitarō      小倉清太郎  
Tokyo: 1933.      *NA-378*  
17 p.
- An account of a trip into the hinterland of West Borneo by a medical doctor.

- 379      Nishi Nyūginia no minzoku      西ニューギニアの民族  
(Peoples of West New Guinea)  
Izumi Seiichi and Suzuki Makoto      泉靖一, 鈴木誠  
Ed. by Taiheiyō Kyōkai      太平洋協会  
Tokyo: Nihon Hyōronsha      日本評論社      1944.  
134 p.      *ASIA DU 744/198*
- Refers to former Dutch New Guinea and discusses the characteristics, population, labor force, economy, society, religion, etc. of the people generally known as Papuans. A brief but scholarly work based on field studies.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 380 Nishi Nyūginia tanken nempyō 西ニウギニア探險年表  
(Chronological Table of Explorations of West New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. NA-380  
24 p.

A chronological table, listing explorations of Dutch New Guinea only, between 1545 and 1934. Based on Nieuw Guinea by W.C. Klein.

- 381 Nōgyō shokuminchi to shite no Nyūginia Angiko chihō  
農業植民地としてのニウギニア・アンギ湖地方  
(Consideration of Lake Anggi District of New Guinea as an  
Agricultural Colony)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1944. NA-381  
7 p.

This is a translation of the pertinent section from the book, Nieuw-Guinea als Kolonisatiegebied voor Europeanen en van Indo-Europeanen by Dr. Johan Winsemius. The book evaluates the value of New Guinea for colonial settlement.

- 382 Nōgyō ishokuminchi to shite no Nyūginia Merauke chihō  
農業移植民地としてのニウギニア・メラウケ地方  
(Consideration of Merauke District, New Guinea as an Agricultural  
Colony)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1944. NA-382  
11 p.

Discusses the possibilities of Merauke district, the southern coastal plains of New Guinea, as a colonial settlement. Translated from the book, Nieuw-Guinea als Kolonisatiegebied voor Europeanen en van Indo-Europeanen by Dr. Johan Winsemius.

- 383 Nyūginia chimei shūsei ニューギニア地名集成  
(Compilation of New Guinea Place names)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: Maruzen 丸善 1943. NA-383  
156 p.

Provides descriptive information on various places in Dutch New Guinea, Australian Papua New Guinea and North East New Guinea under Australian mandate, in other words, the entire New Guinea. Place names are arranged alphabetically.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 384 Nyūginia Chōtō hantō kasen shiryō ニューギニア鳥頭半島河川資料  
(Rivers of Chōtō (Torikōbe) Peninsula of New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
6 p. NA-384

Briefly describes seven rivers and two lakes including Anggi, in the Chōtō (Torikōbe) peninsula on the Western tip (Gendrawasih) of New Guinea. An extract translation of Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie.

- 385 Nyūginia kaitaku kenkyū kondan kiroku  
ニューギニア開拓研究懇談記録  
(Record of Discussion to Consider Development of New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1943.  
42 p. NA-385

A stenographic record of discussion, held in September 1942, to consider the development of forestry in New Guinea. Participants are professors of Tokyo University.

- 386 Nyūginia kankei tosho mokuroku ニューギニア関係図書目録  
(Catalog of Books on New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
23 p. NA-386

Contains detailed descriptions of seven books, including translations, Japanese originals, etc. pertaining to New Guinea. Examples are Dai Nyūginia no sōbō (Features of the Great New Guinea) by Inoue Yoshio, Nan'yō chiri taikai, 5-6, Higashi Indo (South Seas Geographical Series, Vols. 5 and 6, Dutch East Indies), etc.

- 387 Nyūginia: Manokuwari to sono shūhen  
ニューギニア・マノクワリと其の周辺  
(New Guinea: Manokwari and Its Vicinity)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
46 p. NA-387

Manokwari is the capital of the former Dutch New Guinea. This is a complete translation of chapters 8 and 9, Vol. 2, of the book, Nieuw-Guinea als Kolonisatiegebied voor Europeanen en van Indo-Europeanen by Dr. Johan Winsemius.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 388 Nyūginia menseki jinkōhyō ニウギニア面積人口表  
(Size and Population of New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
48 p. NA-388

Provides information on the size and population and simple geographical sketches of New Guinea and affiliated islands. A total of 83 islands and provinces are explained separately.

- 389 Nyūginia Nassō sammyaku ニウギニア・ナッソウ山脈  
(Nassau Mountain Range of New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1943.  
4 p. NA-389

This is a very brief description of the Nassau Mountain Range, translated from Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, by the South Seas Economic Research Institute.

- 390 Nyūginia ni okeru dōbutsu domei ニウギニアに於ける動物土名  
(Native Names of Animals in New Guinea)  
Niimura Tarō 新村太郎  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所 1943.  
27 p. NA-390

Provides the native names and one-sentence descriptions of 49 types of vertebrate and invertebrate animals in New Guinea, including animals, birds, reptiles, fishes, and insects. The author is a member of the Tokyo Science Museum and conducted an on-site survey for this compilation.

- 391 Nyūginia no keizaiteki kaihatsuan ニウギニアの經濟的開發案  
(Economic Development Plan for New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1943.  
19 p. NA-391

A translation of an article from a Dutch periodical published in 1941. Explains the economic development plan of the Dutch company, "Nederlandsche Maatschappij voor Nieuw Guinea," (abbreviated as "Negumij") for New Guinea.

- 392 Nyūginia no kikō ニウギニアの氣候  
(Climate of New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
30 p. NA-392



DUTCH EAST INDIES

Primarily, a translation of the report by the chief (Hollander) of the Batavia Royal Weather Observatory. Mainly discusses the climate of Dutch (West) New Guinea.

- 393 Nyūginia no konchū ニウギニアの昆虫  
(Insects of New Guinea)  
Niimura Tarō 新村太郎  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
16 p. NA-393

The author, who is a member of the Tokyo Science Museum, conducted on-site survey to gather information for this pamphlet. Photographs of insects are included.

- 394 Nyūginia no Oranda ryūkeichi Tanā Merā  
ニウギニアの和蘭流刑地タナー・メラ  
(Dutch Penal Colony in Tanah Merah, New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1944. NA-394  
17 p.

To divulge information on the hinterlands of southern New Guinea, the South Seas Economic Research Institute translated Dutch documents. This pamphlet is on the penal settlement of Tanah Merah.

- 395 Nyūginia no shinrin ニウギニアの森林  
(Forests of New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. NA-395  
76 p.

A translation of a section of the report, "New Guinea," Vol. 13, published in 1935 by the Mollucas Research Association. Included is a simple sketch of New Guinea pointing out the locations of the different types of forests. Dutch New Guinea is covered, pp. 6-14.

- 396 Nyūginia no shizen to minzoku ニューギニアの自然と民族  
(Land and Peoples of New Guinea)  
Taiheiyō Kyōkai 太平洋協会  
Tokyo: Nihon Hyōronsha 日本評論社 1943.  
682 p. Asia DU740/T35

Mainly, translations of Western materials, mostly Dutch. Discusses geography, peoples of Western New Guinea, society, government, finances, etc. Edited by the Pacific Society. Includes a number of large folding maps (scale: 1:7,500,000).

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 397 Nyūginia sangakushi ニウギニア山岳誌  
(Mountain Ranges of New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
20 p.

NA-397

Divides New Guinea into five sectors and describes the mountain ranges in each sector. Appended is a list of mountains, peaks, mountain ranges, etc. with local, native names and Japanese readings. Arranged according to Japanese syllabary.

- 398 Nyūginia sonrakushi ニウギニア村落誌  
(Record of Villages in New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
21 p.

NA-398

Briefly describes villages, some as small as five to ten households and others from thirty to forty households, along the northern coast and in the western sector of New Guinea. Contains a list of native place names with Japanese readings. List is arranged according to Japanese syllabary.

- 399 Nyūginia to kokoa saibai ニウギニアとココア栽培  
(Cocoa Cultivation in New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1942.  
10 p.

NA-399

A translation and a reproduction of an article on cocoa cultivation in New Guinea, compiled by the South Seas Economic Research Institute, which was first published in September 1940 in one of the institute's "research materials" series.

- 400 Oranda no chūritsusei ni tsuite 和蘭の中立性について  
(On the Neutrality of Netherlands)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協會  
Tokyo: 1940.  
60 p.

Asia JX1554/N35

The statement of former Foreign Minister Arita concerning the Dutch East Indies problem and the reactions to the statement are appended, pp. 33-60.

- 401 Oranda no Higashi Indo sakushushi 和蘭の東印度搾取史  
(Historical Record of Dutch Exploitation of East Indies.)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1932.  
38 p.

NA-401

DUTCH EAST INDIES

Consists primarily of criticisms against Netherlands and the "United East Indies Company" (Vereenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie).

- 402 Oranda no Nan'yō shokuminshi 和蘭の南洋植民史  
(Netherlands Colonial History in Southeast Asia)  
Torigai Taichirō 鳥養太一郎  
Tokyo: Maruzen Kabushiki Kaisha 丸善株式会社 1941.  
493 p. *KAJIYAMA N-10*

A study based primarily on Oud en Nieuw Oost Indie, by Valentyn, 1724, and Geschiedenis van Java by Fruin Mees. The introductory section, pp. 1-70, is an article on "Japanese and Europeans in Southeast Asia Prior to the Arrival of Hollanders."

- 403 Poryō Chimōrutō jijō 葡領チモール島事情  
(Conditions in Portuguese Timor Island)  
Nan'yōchō Naimubu Kikakuka 南洋庁内務部企画課  
Palau: Nan'yōchō 南洋庁 1942.  
30 p. *Asia DS646.5/J36*  
*(NO. 10-112)*

A pamphlet providing simple descriptions of the geography, history, society, economy, etc. of Timor Island held by the Portuguese. Information is based on on-site survey made by the South Seas Agency.

- 404 Ran'in Eiin Futsuin 蘭印英印仏印  
(Dutch East Indies, British India and French Indo-China)  
Ide Teiichirō 井出謙一郎  
Tokyo: Sanseidō 三省堂 1940.  
397 p. *Asia DS619/I34*

Intended to provide background knowledge on Dutch East Indies, British India and French Indo-China, the reservoir of natural resources, which were the objectives of the Japanese "southward advance." Emphasis is placed on the politics, financial status, international relations, ethnic activities, etc. of these regions.

- 405 Ran'in fūbutsushi 蘭印風物誌  
(Descriptive Narrative of Dutch East Indies)  
Ozu Sachio 小津さちを  
Tokyo: Tōkō Shoin 刀江書院 1940.  
267 p. *NA-405*

Utilizing his experience of life in Java of 10 years, the author describes various aspects of Java, such as food, clothing, customs and manners, etc., in essays, poems and anecdotes.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 406 Ran'in genjō tokuhon 蘭印現状読本  
(Reader on Present Conditions of Dutch East Indies)  
Ishizawa Yutaka 石沢豊  
Tokyo: Shinchōsha 新潮社 1941.  
258 p. NA-406

A general, introductory book on Dutch East Indies, touching on history, ethnic groups, economy, etc. The author was a Consul-General at Batavia.

- 407 Ran'in jijō 蘭印事情  
(Account of The Dutch East Indies)  
Ogasawara Nagahiro 小笠原長丕  
Tokyo: Hata Shoten 羽田書店 1940.  
333 p. NA-407

Intended to provide general knowledge on the Dutch East Indies. Includes subjects, such as: general information on Dutch East Indies, economy of Dutch East Indies, Greater East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere and Southeast Asia, and account of the author's trip to various Southeast Asian countries.

- 408 Ran'in ni okeru kōgyō kaisha benran 蘭印に於ける鉱業会社便覧  
(Directory of Mining Companies in Dutch East Indies)  
Nan'yōchō Naimubu Kikakuka 南洋庁内務部企画課  
Palau: 1941. Asia HD9506/15J36  
53 p.

A directory listing 78 companies alphabetically. The basic source material is the translation of the "Mining Section" of Handboek voor Cultuur en Handelsonderneming in Nederlandsch-Indie, 1939. Other reference materials were also used.

- 409 Ran'in ni okeru ramī no saibai 蘭印に於けるラミーの栽培  
(Cultivation of Ramie in Dutch East Indies)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1942. NA-409  
9 p.

Contents include a general description of ramie production, details of cultivation, earnings and profits, manufacture of fiber and damages by blight and harmful insects.

- 410 Ran'in nōkō kaisha ichiran 蘭印農工会社一覽  
(Handbook of Agricultural Products Companies in Dutch East Indies)  
Nan'yōchō Chōkan Kambō Chōsaka 南洋庁長官官房調査課  
Palau: 1941. Asia HD9161/1J36  
422 p.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

Information pertaining to agricultural products companies were extracted from the book, Handboek voor Cultuur en Handel onderonderneming in Nederlandsch-Indie, 1939, and translated into Japanese. This handbook covers a total of 733 companies.

- 411 Ran'in no setsuei 蘭印の設営  
(Establishing Dutch East Indies)  
Endō Tadashi 遠藤 正  
Osaka: Yukawa Kōbunsha 湯川 弘文社 1942.  
430 p. *Asia DS 619/E53*

The first section of the book is a record of the author's life in Dutch East Indies and his travelog. The second part describes the industries, including agricultural enterprises, mining, commerce and trade, etc. This book was written immediately after the successful occupation of Dutch East Indies by Japan.

- 412 Ran'in no shihon to minzoku keizai 蘭印の資本と民族経済  
(Investments and National Economy of Dutch East Indies)  
Hamada Kōichi 浜田 恒一  
Tokyo: Daiyamondosha ダイヤモンド社 1941.  
271 p. *NA-412*

Text mainly discusses international investments (including Japan) in agriculture and mining which are the chief resources of Dutch East Indies. Nationalistic movements are touched upon in the last chapter.

- 413 Ran'in o kaku mitari 蘭印を斯く見たり  
(A Look at the Dutch East Indies)  
Kobayashi Ichizō 小林 一三  
Tokyo: Tōnan Shoin 斗南書院 1941.  
230 p. *Asia DS 619/K 62*

A collection of articles on Dutch East Indies based on the author's observations and impressions during his travel to the area as a member of an economic mission. Includes statistical section on Indonesian resources, trade, finance, education, transportation, etc. The author was former Minister of Commerce and a member of the financial circle.

- 414 Ran'in saikin no keizai gaikō seisaku  
蘭印最近の経済外交政策  
(Recent Economic and Diplomatic Policies of Dutch East Indies)  
Tr. by Harada Tadamasu 原田 禎正  
Tokyo: Seikatsusha 生活社 1940.  
105 p. *Asia HF 3806/R 35*

DUTCH EAST INDIES

A translated work, discussing the economic development of Dutch East Indies after World War I, import problems, economic cooperation with its homeland (Netherlands), control of production and exports, and treatment of foreigners and foreign capital. Concludes with a brief description of general conditions in Dutch East Indies.

- 415 Ran'in Shotō 蘭印諸島  
(Islands of Dutch East Indies)  
Soejima Tanetsune 副島種經  
Tokyo: Arusu アルス 1942. NA-415  
98 p.

A brief handbook, covering in general, the islands of Dutch East Indies. The greater part of the book consists of photos with explanations.

- 416 Ran'in tōkeisho: 1940 nendo-ban 蘭印統計書—1940年度版  
(Statistic Book on Dutch East Indies, 1940 Edition)  
Tr. by Ōe Kōtarō and Nakahara Yoshio 大江恒太郎, 中原善男  
Tokyo: Kokusai Nihon Kyōkai 国際日本協会 1942.  
155 p. NA-416

A translation of Statistisch Zakboekje voor Nederlandsch Indie, 1940. Provides statistics on population, weather, education, medical facilities, economy, finances, industries, transportation, etc.

- 417 Ranjin no mitaru Nyūginia no keizaiteki kachi  
蘭人の見たるニウギニアの経済的価値  
(Economic Value of New Guinea as Seen by the Dutch)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1942. NA-417  
34 p.

Provides a general description of the natural resources of New Guinea, including ore mines, fishery, agriculture, forestry, etc. Information is based on treatise, Nieuw Guinea by W.C. Klein. Appended is an easily comprehensible, "Industrial Sketch of New Guinea and Its Vicinity."

- 418 Ranryō Boruneo jijō 蘭領ボルネオ事情  
(Conditions in Dutch Borneo)  
Nan'yōchō Naimubu Kikakuka 南洋庁内務部企画課  
Palau: 1941. Asia DS 646.3/J36  
124 p.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

A general account of Dutch Borneo, compiled by the South Seas Agency on the basis of Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie (No. 1-No. 7) and Van Stookums Travellers Handbook. There is an article on "Status of Resident Japanese in Borneo," pp. 80-105.

- 419 Ranryō Boruneo no sangyō to hōjin 蘭領ボルネオの産業と邦人  
(Industries and Japanese of Dutch Borneo)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku 拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo: 1933. *KAJIYAMA N-40*  
379 p.

Provides detailed descriptions of various Japanese-operated farms and their conditions. This is a 1932 survey report of the Overseas Affairs Bureau of the Ministry of Overseas Affairs. Includes numerous photographs and statistics on Japanese agricultural farms.

- 420 Ranryō Higashi Indo chishi 蘭領東印度地誌  
(Geographical Account of Dutch East Indies)  
Ōtani Kōzui 大谷光瑞  
Tokyo: Yūkōsha 有光社 1940.  
335 p. *NA-420*

Intended for the general public, provides a description of the entire Dutch East Indies, including the geographical and geological features, climate, products, natural resources, etc.

- 421 Ranryō Higashi Indo gairyō kūrī jōrei  
蘭領東印度外領苦力條例  
(Laws Pertaining to Coolie Labor in Dutch East Indies)  
Nan'yō Saibai Kyōkai 蘭洋栽培協會  
Tokyo: 1931. *NA-421*  
39 p.

Translations of 51 articles of laws concerning coolie labor issued in 1931 and a memorandum explaining the laws.

- 422 Ranryō Higashi Indo Guntō chishitsuron  
蘭領東印度群島地質論  
(Geology of Dutch East Indies)  
Brouwer, H. Albert Tr. by Tan Keinosuke 丹桂之助  
Taipei: Taiwan Sōtokufu 台湾總督府 1930.  
175 p. *NA-422*

A translation of The Geology of the Netherlands East Indies by Albert Brouwer.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 423 · Ranryō Higashi Indo-hen 蘭領東印度篇  
(Dutch East Indies Edition)  
Minami Manshu Tetsudo Kabushiki Kaisha Toa Keizai Chōsakyoku  
南滿州鐵道株式会社東亞經濟調查局  
Tokyo: 1937.  
506 p. NA-423

Constitutes Vol. 1 of the South Seas Series of the South Manchurian Railway Company's East Asia Economic Investigation Bureau. A study of the nature, people, history, politics, economics, industries, transportation, communications, etc. of Dutch East Indies. Statistics are based on Indisch Verslag 1935, a publication of the Dutch East Indies Government. Appended is a translation into Japanese of special laws and regulations of the Dutch East Indies, concerning such items as land, navigation, mining, exports and imports, etc.

- 424 · Ranryō Higashi Indo jijō 蘭領東印度事情  
(Report on Dutch East Indies)  
Gaimushō Tsūshōkyoku 外務省通商局  
Tokyo: 1925.  
347 p. NA-424

A report giving wide coverage to conditions in Dutch East Indies. Compiled by the Japanese Consulate-General in Batavia. Includes a map of Malay archipelago (scale of 1:10,000,000).

- 425 · Ranryō Higashi Indo keizai jijō 蘭領東印度經濟事情  
(Economic Conditions of Dutch East Indies)  
Ōsaka Shiyakusho Sangyōbu 大阪市役所産業部  
Osaka: 1929.  
362 p. NA-425

A survey of the economic conditions of Dutch East Indies, compiled by an investigation group dispatched from Osaka City, which viewed the Dutch East Indies as a potential market for Japanese goods. The survey was conducted between 1926-1927. Chapter 11 treats, "Trade with Japan."

- 426 · Ranryō Higashi Indo keizai kenkyū shiryō  
蘭領東印度經濟研究資料  
(Economic Research Materials on Dutch East Indies)  
Taiheiyō Bōeki Kenkyūjo 太平洋貿易研究所  
Yokohama: 1941.  
2 v. Asia HC447/T35

A compilation of translations of Western treatises on the subject. An example is the article, "The Netherlands East Indies in War-Time," from The Commercial and Financial Chronicle (New York), March 22, 1941.



DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 427      Ranryō Higashi Indo ni okeru dojin gomu saibai  
          蘭領東印度における土人ゴム栽培  
(Rubber Cultivation by Natives in Dutch East Indies)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai Taiwan Shibu    南洋協会台湾支部  
Taipei: 1931. *Asia HD9161/R82*
- Includes Dutch West Borneo, Dutch East Borneo and Sumatra.
- 428      Ranryō Higashi Indo ni okeru jūgyōin kankei hōki  
          蘭領東印度における従業員関係法規  
(Laws and Regulations Concerning Employees in Dutch East Indies)  
Nomura Kaigai Jigyōbu    野村海外事業部  
Osaka  
210 p. *Asia HD7934/D88*  
*(NO CAT CARD)*
- 429      Ranryō Higashi Indo ni okeru kikai kankei hōki  
          蘭領東印度における機械関係法規  
(Laws and Regulations Pertaining to Machinery in Dutch East  
Indies)  
Nomura Kaigai Jigyōbu    野村海外事業部  
Osaka: 1931.  
89 p. *Asia HD3622/15D88*
- Laws and regulations cover safety operations in factories,  
prevention of accidents and breakdown, factory processing of  
rubber, etc.
- 430      Ranryō Higashi Indo ni okeru nōsakubutsu tampoken-hō  
          蘭領東印度に於ける農作物担保権法  
(Laws Concerning Security    Rights on Agricultural Crops in  
Dutch East Indies)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku    拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo: 1930. *NA-430*  
7 p.
- A translation of laws of Dutch East Indies by the Ministry of  
Overseas Affairs for the benefit of Japanese immigrants  
engaged in agriculture. The law is coded as No. 57, 1886,  
and contains 21 articles.
- 431      Ranryō Higashi Indo ni okeru sozei kankei hōki  
          蘭領東印度に於ける租税関係法規  
(Taxation Laws and Statutes of Dutch East Indies)  
Nomura Kaigai Jigyōbu    野村海外事業部  
Osaka  
86 p. *Asia HJ3611/A23*

DUTCH EAST INDIES

Main items are laws on real estate taxes (1928), regulations governing tax appeals (1927), and tax laws on wages and income (1934).

- 432 Ranryō Higashi Indo ni okeru tabako jigyō chōsasho  
蘭領東印度に於ける煙草事業調査書  
(Survey Report on the Tobacco Industry in the Dutch East Indies)  
Kuribayashi Gen'ichirō 栗林源一郎  
Kyōdō Tabako Kabushiki Kaisha 協同煙草株式会社 1941.  
202 p. NA-432

Describes the "Cultivation of Tobacco," "Routes to the Market," "Prices," "Consumption," "Exports and Imports," "Tobacco Taxes," etc. Amply illustrated with photos and charts and contains statistical tables.

- 433 Ranryō Higashi Indo no chagyō 蘭領東印度の茶業  
(Tea Industry of Dutch East Indies)  
Taiwan Sōtokufu Shokusanjyoku 台湾総督府殖産局  
Taipei: 1925. NA-433  
132 p.

Discusses, in general, Java tea (including Sumatra tea) describes the cultivation, manufacture, trade, etc. of Java tea.

- 434 Ranryō Higashi Indo no sangyō 蘭領東印度之産業  
(Industries of Dutch East Indies)  
Batavia Teikoku Ryōjikan バタビア帝国領事館  
Tokyo: Gaimushō 外務省 1915. NA-434  
162 p.

An overall survey, with concrete materials, on industries in the Dutch East Indies, compiled by the Japanese Consulate in Batavia. Chapter 5 is on resident Japanese.

- 435 Ranryō Higashi Indo: shigen bōeki kaiun rikuun  
蘭領東印度——資源貿易海運陸運  
(Dutch East Indies: Resources, Trade, Marine Transportation and Land Transportation)  
Nan'yō Kaiun Kabushiki Kaisha 南洋海運株式会社  
Tokyo: 1942. NUNCAT MISUMET  
383 p.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

Divided into the following chapters: General Outline, Resources, Trade, Marine Transportation and Land Transportation. Various chapters contain descriptions based on statistics. There are numerous appendices, among which the main ones are: Navigation Laws of Dutch East Indies (translation into Japanese), Trade Situation of the Main Ports of Dutch East Indies, Port Facilities of Various Southeast Asian Countries, etc.

- 436 Ranryō Higashi Indo Sōtoku oyobi rekidai meibo  
蘭領東印度總督及歷代名簿  
(Description and Roster of Governors-General of Dutch East Indies)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. *NA-436*  
11p.

The first half of the pamphlet describes the position of the governor-general of Dutch East Indies. The latter half contains a roster, in chronological order, from 1610 to 1936, of the governors-general. Names are given in Dutch. Source is Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie.

- 437 Ranryō Higashi Indo Sōtoku ryakuden 蘭領東印度總督略伝  
(Biographical Sketches of Governors-General of Dutch East Indies)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1944. *NA-437*  
3 v. (v. 2,5-6)

Vol. 2 provides biographical sketches of 11th through 20th governors-general, Vol. 5 of 41st through 50th and Vol. 6 of 51st through 60th governors-general. The source is Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie.

- 438 Ranryō Higashi Indo tochi-hō 蘭領東印度土地法  
(Land Laws of Dutch East Indies)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協會  
Tokyo: 1924. *Asia HD117/15D88*  
252 p.

A compilation of translations of land laws, statutes and regulations of Dutch East Indies. Contains five chapters, starting with background information, land lease and rental rights in Java, Sumatra, etc. Intended for Japanese entrepreneurs and capitalists interested in developing the area.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 439 Ranryō Indo 蘭領印度  
(Dutch East Indies)  
Nichi-Ran Shōgyō Shimbunsha 日蘭商業新聞社  
Batavia: 1937. *NA-439*  
29 p.
- A general account of the Dutch East Indies published by the Japan-Netherlands Commercial Newspaper Company located in Batavia.
- 440 Ranryō Indo 蘭領印度  
(Dutch East Indies)  
Besshi Atsuhiko 別枝篤彦  
Tokyo: Hakuyōsha 白揚社  
1941. *NA-440*  
241 p.
- Constitutes Vol. 4 of the "World Geopolitical Outline" series. Discusses general geopolitical features, including history of Dutch policy of government, geopolitical significance of resources, etc. In Chapter 2, Dutch East Indies is described, island by island.
- 441 Ranryō Indo genkō nyūkoku kankei hōki  
蘭領印度現行入国關係法規  
(Current Laws and Statutes Concerning Entry into Dutch East Indies)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku 拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo: 1938. *Asia JV8555/D88*  
30 p. *(NO CAT CARD)*
- Laws and statutes compiled by the Ministry of Overseas Affairs governing entry into the Dutch East Indies.
- 442 Ranryō Indo keizai jōtai gaikan, 1939-nendo  
蘭領印度經濟狀態概觀 1939年度  
(General Survey of the Economic Situation in Dutch East Indies)  
Nan'yōchō Chōkan Kambō Chōsaka 南洋庁長官官房調査課  
Palau: 1940. *Asia HC447/J36*  
193 p. *(NO CAT CARD)*
- Primarily, information on export-import trade situation compiled by the South Seas Agency in 1939. "Trade between Japan and Dutch East Indies," is discussed, pp. 80-105, and includes statistics on export-import items with Japan according to the types of commodities.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 443 Ranryō Indo ni okeru kakyō 蘭領印度における華僑  
(Overseas Chinese in Dutch East Indies)  
Minami Manshū Tetsudō Kabushiki Kaisha Tōa Keizai Chōsakyoku  
南滿州鉄道株式会社東亜經濟調査局  
Tokyo: 1940.  
404, 39 p. NA-443
- A specialized study conducted by the East Asia Economic Investigation Bureau of the South Manchurian Railway Company. A scholarly work with a number of statistical tables and charts. Describes the history, population, economic power, etc. of overseas Chinese in Dutch East Indies. Includes information on government measures toward overseas Chinese. Appended are a listing of important overseas Chinese personalities in the major cities, a directory of main enterprises and population tables by the different types of occupation.
- 444 Ranryō Indo ni okeru shihō seido no kenkyū  
蘭領印度に於ける司法制度の研究  
(Study of the Judicial System of Dutch East Indies)  
Matsumura Toshio 松村俊夫  
Tokyo: Shihō Kenkyūjo 司法研究所 1943.  
266 p. NA-444
- The main chapters include, "Historical Outline of the Judicial System in Dutch East Indies," "Judicial System and Mohammedanism," "Position of Persons of Mixed European and Indonesian Blood and the Overseas Chinese in the Judicial System," and "Position of Natives in the Judicial System."
- 445 Ranryō Indo nōgyō seisakushi 蘭領印度農業政策史  
(History of the Agricultural Policy of the Dutch East Indies)  
Seki Yoshihiko 関嘉彦  
Tokyo: Chūō Kōronsha 中央公論社 1941.  
203 p. NA-445
- One of Pacific Society's "Research Series on Pacific Problems." Based on Western and Japanese references.
- 446 Ranryō Indo no keizai gensei 蘭領印度の經濟現勢  
(Economic Situation of Dutch East Indies)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協會  
Tokyo: 1936.  
206 p. NA-446
- Economic conditions of Dutch East Indies as of 1935. Describes the general economic situation of the Japanese. Includes a map (scale, 1:1000) showing the products of Dutch East Indies. A useful map since the products of the various islands can be identified at a glance.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 447 Ranryō Indo no nōgyō 蘭領印度の農業  
(Agriculture in Dutch East Indies)  
Gaimushō Tsūshōkyoku 外務省通商局  
Tokyo: 1928.  
214 p. *Asia HP2082/J36*
- A report with wide coverage of agricultural conditions in Dutch East Indies. This is part of the South Seas resources survey conducted by the Ministry of Overseas Affairs.
- 448 Ranryō Indo no sei-ji narabini sono hi-hyō  
蘭領印度の政治並に其批評  
(Politics and Criticisms of Politics of Dutch East Indies)  
Bell, Hesketh  
Taipei: Taiwan Sōtokufu Kambō Chōsaka 台湾總督府官房調査課  
1930.  
150 p. *NA-448*
- 449 Ranryō Indo no zeisei 蘭領印度の税制  
(Tax System of Dutch East Indies)  
Taiwan Sōtokufu Zaimukyoku 台湾總督府財務局  
Taipei: 1942.  
401 p. *NA-449*
- Divided into sections on direct, circulating and indirect taxes and for each tax category, applicable laws are listed separately. A reference material on taxes actually imposed at the time.
- 450 Ranryō Indo shōhō 蘭領印度商法  
(Commercial Laws of Dutch East Indies)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協會  
Tokyo: 1922.  
181 p. *Asia K/15D977Ra*
- From among the various laws issued by the Netherlands Government and the Dutch East Indies Colonial Government, those pertaining to commerce were compiled and translated into Japanese. Contains 308 articles of law.
- 451 Ranryō Indo shuyō sozei kankei hōki 蘭領印度主要租税關係法規  
(Important Tax Laws of Dutch East Indies)  
Taiwan Sōtokufu Kambō Chōsaka 台湾總督府官房調査課  
Taipei: 1933.  
163 p. *NA-451*
- Important tax laws, applicable to enterprises of resident Japanese, were excerpted from the Regeerings Almanak voor Nederlandsch Indie, 1933 edition, Vol. 1 (Government Almanac of Dutch East Indies) and translated.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 452      Ranryō Indo sōsho      蘭領印度叢書  
(Dutch East Indies Series)  
Aikoku Shimbunsha      愛国新聞社  
Tokyo: 1940.      *Asia DS615/R35*  
2 v.
- Edited version of the lectures given at the "Lecture Meeting on Conditions in Dutch East Indies," sponsored by the Aikoku Newspaper Company in July 1940. Vol. 1 discusses general conditions, politics and international relations. Vol. 2 takes up industries and economy and Japan-Dutch East Indies relations. Lecturers were mainly military personnel and members of the financial circles who had personally lived in and observed the Dutch East Indies.
- 453      Ranryō Indo tōchi soshiki      蘭領印度統治組織  
(Government Structure of Dutch East Indies)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku      拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo: 1937.      *Asia JQ 768/J36*  
97 p.
- An overall, descriptive account of the government structure, including the role, rights and duties of the Governor-General, legislative setup and functions, the administrative organization and the judicial system.
- 454      Ranryō jidai Serebesu rinsei gaiyō      蘭領時代セレベス林政概要  
(Outline of Forestry Administration in Celebes During the Dutch East Indies Period)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo      南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1943.      *NA-454*  
13 p.
- A compilation of notes taken by an agricultural and forestry technician during his tour of the Celebes Island. Describes the structure and control of forestry administration.
- 455      Ranryō Nishi Boruneo jijō      蘭領西ボルネオ事情  
(Conditions in Dutch West Borneo)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai Shingapōru Shōhin Chinretsukan  
南洋協會新嘉坡商品陳列館  
Singapore: 1924.      *Asia DS646.3/R35*  
145 p.
- A general account of Borneo (Dutch territory) with the focal point on industries and economy of the island.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 456 Ranryō Nyūginia no gyōsei to ta no Nyūginia chiiki ni okeru  
gyōsei tonō hikaku  
蘭領ニウギニアの行政と他のニウギニア地域に於ける行政との比較  
(Comparison between the Dutch New Guinea Administration and  
the Administration in Other New Guinea Districts)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. *NA-456*  
23 p.

A translation of Chapter 17, Vol. 3, of the report, "Nieuw  
Guinea" published by the Molluccas Research Association in  
April 1935.

- 457 Robusutā kōhī ロブスター咖啡  
(Robusta Coffee)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
Tokyo: 1921. *Asia HD9195/S8N35*  
205 p.

An account of Robusta coffee, from its cultivation till  
preparation. Based on first-hand informational materials  
gathered at the Sumatra Crutchou Plantage Maatschappij plant.

- 458 Seibu Nyūginia 西部ニウギニア  
(West New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. *NA-458*  
11 p.

A brief description of West New Guinea, translated from  
Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie, by the South Seas  
Economic Research Institute.

- 459 Seibu Nyūginia kasenshi 西部ニウギニア河川誌  
(Rivers of West New Guinea)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1944. *NA-459*  
31 p.

Describes the main rivers of West New Guinea (former Dutch  
New Guinea). Rivers are segregated by geographical locations.  
Appended is a listing of the rivers, islands, bays, etc..  
Arrangement is according to Japanese syllabary and Japanese  
katakana and European readings are given.

- 460 Sekai keizai to Ranryō Higashi Indo 世界経済と蘭領東印度  
(World Economy and Dutch East Indies)  
Gaimushō Tsūshōkyoku 外務省通商局  
Tokyo: 1932. *Asia HC447/J363*  
54 p.



DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 461 Serebesu セレベス  
(Celebes)  
Vuuren, L. Van. Tr. by Nihon Indonেশia Kyōkai 日本インドネシア協会  
Tokyo: Nihon Teikoku Sangyō Shuppansha 日本帝国産業出版社  
1942.  
779 p. NA-461

A translation of the book, Celebes, by Dr. L. Van Vuuren.  
Translation was done by the Japan-Indonesia Association.  
This is a comprehensive study on the geography, topography,  
geology, etc. of Celebes. A list of bibliographic sources,  
in Western languages, and an index of place names are appended.

- 462 Serebesu jijō セレベス事情  
(Conditions in Celebes)  
Shibata Tetsushirō 柴田鉄四郎  
Tokyo: Indonেশia Kyōkai インドネシア協会 1942.  
Asia HC 448/045 S 35

A stenographic record of the author's speech given at a lecture  
meeting of the Indonesian Association. Discusses agricultural  
products (cotton, copra, etc.), foodstuffs, marine transportation,  
etc. The author is the managing director of the South Pacific  
Trading Company.

- 463 Serebesu menseki jinkōhyō セレベス面積人口表  
(Survey of the Area and Population of Celebes)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943.  
32 p. NA-463

Contains information on the area and population of the 14  
provinces of Celebes and over 60 islands belonging to Celebes.  
Sources of information are Indisch Verslag 1941, Statesman's  
Yearbook, Atlas Van Tropisch Nederland, and Japanese references.

- 464 Serebesu no shinrin shigen セレベスの森林資源  
(Forestry Resources of Celebes)  
Sugiura Yōichi 杉浦庸一  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
28 p. NA-464

Compiled from a lecture given by an agricultural and forestry  
technician of the South Seas Agency following his field trip  
to Celebes Island. Lecture was given at a meeting of the  
South Seas Economic Research Institute.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 465 Serebesutō jijō セレベス島事情  
(Conditions in Celebes Island)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku 拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo: 1932.  
145 p. *Asia DS646.41.J35*

Published by the Ministry of Overseas Affairs, serves as a handbook of Celebes Island. Includes an article, "Present Status of Resident Japanese and Colonization Enterprises by Japanese," pp. 129-145.

- 466 Shin Nihon to nanshinron 新日本と南進論  
(New Japan and Argument to Advance Southward)  
Fukuda Sekijirō 福田 関二郎  
Tokyo: Tokyō Panfurettosha 東京パンフレット社 1936.  
41 p. *Asia DS8471.F84*

A pamphlet agitating Japan's advance to Dutch East Indies.

- 467 Shōnan Gomu Kumiai Sumatora Hokubu Shibu jigyo gaiyō  
昭南護謨組合スマトラ北部支部事業概要  
(Summary Account of the Enterprises of the Sumatra Northern  
Branch of the Shōnan Rubber Union)  
Shōnan Gomu Kumiai Sumatora Hokubu Shibu  
Sumatra: 1943. 昭南護謨組合スマトラ北部支部  
42 p. *Asia HD91611.S36*

Describes the management, by the Japanese, of agricultural farms and plantations producing rubber, coconut, tea, tobacco, etc. immediately after the occupation of Sumatra by the Japanese Army. Hitherto, these farms and plantations had been managed with Dutch, British and American capital.

- 468 Shō Sunda Rettō menseki jinkōhyō ホスンダ列島面積人口表  
(Survey of the Area and Population of the Lesser Sunda Islands)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
37 p. *NA-468*

Brief geographical notes on the area and population of the Lesser Sunda Islands. Divided by provinces and islands. Covers over 70 different islands.

- 469 Sumatora スマトラ  
(Sumatra)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai Taiwan Shibu 南洋協会台湾支部  
Taipei: 1923.  
97 p. *Asia DS646.11.G74*

DUTCH EAST INDIES

A translation of a handbook on Sumatra published by the Foreign Office of Great Britain in 1917.

- 470 Sumatora Achiē genjūmin no seiiji shakai  
スマトラアチエー原住民の政治社会  
(Politics and Society of the Atjeh Natives of Sumatra)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
12 p. NA-470

Extract translation of Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indie.  
The translator depicts the social structure of the natives  
with the Sultan at the head. Includes a sketch of the Atjeh  
province at the northwestern tip of Sumatra.

- 471 Sumatora Bataku chihōshi スマトラ、バタク地方誌  
(Geographical Notes on Batak Area in Sumatra)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
8 p. NA-471

A translation of Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie.  
Includes a sketch of the Batak area.

- 472 Sumatora jijō スマトラ事情  
(Account of Sumatra)  
Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圏研究会  
Tokyo: 1944.  
3 v. NA-472

An account of Sumatra, compiled from the lecture of a field  
trip to Sumatra and Malay peninsula, made in July 1943 by  
Takei Jūrō, managing director of the Southern Sphere Research  
Association, on Army orders.

- 473 Sumatora jūsō ōdanki スマトラ従走横断記  
(Account of Traversing Sumatra)  
Kaneko Mitsukuni 金子光邦  
Taipei: Taiwan Dai Ajia Kyōkai 台湾大亜細亞協会 1944.  
274 p. Asia DS646.1/. K35

A travelog, dated 1916, containing descriptions of Sumatra.  
References to resident Japanese of Sumatra are made in various  
parts of the travelog.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 474 Sumatora kenkyū スマトラ研究  
(Research on Sumatra)  
Kiyono Kenji 清野謙次  
Tokyo: Kawade Shobō 河出書房  
632 p.

1943.

NA-474

An anthropological study of ethnic groups in Sumatra, covering the Batak, Gayo-Alas, Kubu and Minangkabau groups. Also discusses Japan's southern expansion and adaptability of Japanese to tropic. Touches on Japan's cultural policy in developing Southeast Asia. Includes cultural photographs and drawings and some statistics and maps.

- 475 Sumatora kūrī jōrei oyobi ashisutanto kisoku  
スマトラ苦力条例及アシスタント規則  
(Coolie Ordinances and "Assistant" Regulations of Sumatra)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai Shingapōru Shōhin Chinretsukan  
南洋協会新嘉坡商品陳列館  
Singapore: 1927.  
41 p.

NA-475

Translated for the benefit of Japanese agricultural enterprises in Sumatra. Basic materials are "Coolie Ordinances, East Coast of Sumatra, Atjeh and Dependencies and Tapanuli," and "Assistentenregeling voor Sumatra's Oostkust Atjeh en Tapanoeli."

- 476 Sumatora menseki jinkōhyō スマトラ面積人口表  
(Survey of the Area and Population of Sumatra)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943.  
23 p.

NA-476

Describes the area and population of the 11 provinces of Sumatra Island and over 60 scattered islands in the vicinity of Sumatra. Basic source materials are Indisch Verslag 1941 and Atlas Van Tropisch Nederland.

- 477 Sumatora ni okeru kōdō to jinkō mitsudo to no kankei  
スマトラに於ける高度と人口密度との関係  
(Relationships Between Altitude and Population Density in Sumatra)  
Shinoda Kumata 篠田九万太  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
10 p.

1943.

NA-477

Compiled by the South Seas Economic Research Institute as a basic reference material for the cultivation in the future of tropical areas.

DUTCH EAST INDIES

- 478 Sumatoratō shuyō chimei sakuin スマトラ島主要地名索引  
(Gazetteer of Main Places on Sumatra Island)  
Rikugun Tomishūdan Shireibu 陸軍富集団司令部  
1944.  
131 p. *Asia DS646.1/.J36*
- Gazetteer of Sumatra Island based on Overzichtskaart van Sumatra (1:75,000), and also an aeronautical map (1:2,000,000) and Atlas van Tropisch Nederland, 1938. Arranged in alphabetical order. Contains the English spelling, Japanese reading in katakana and coordinates.
- 479 Sūra Shotōshi スーラ諸島誌  
(Account of Sula Islands)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943.  
5 p. *NA-479*
- A descriptive account of the Sula Islands. An extract translation of Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie.
- 480 Terunatetō shi テルナテ島誌  
(Account of Ternate Island)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943.  
11 p. *NA-480*
- A descriptive account of Ternate Island which is located to the west of Halmahera Island. This is an extract translation of Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie.
- 481 Tidoretō shi ティドレ島誌  
(Account of Tidore Island)  
Nan'yō Keizai kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943.  
9 p. *NA-481*
- A descriptive account of Tidore Island located to the west of Halmahera Island. An extract translation of Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch Oost-Indie.
- 482 Tochi kankei hōki 土地関係法規  
(Land Laws and Statutes)  
Nomura Kaigai Jigyōbu 野村海外事業部  
Osaka  
72 p. *Asia HD1167/.I5D88*

DUTCH EAST INDIES

A collection of laws pertaining to agricultural land lease rights, land and timber use rights, etc. in the self-governing territories, excluding Java and Madura Island.

- 483 Tōkaiganshū narabi Achieshū nōen jigyo shisatsu nikki  
東海岸州並アチエ州農園事業視察日記  
(Diary of Field Trips to Agricultural Enterprises in the East  
Coast and Atjeh Provinces)  
Sumatora Nōenkai Tōkyō Shibu スマトラ農園会東京支部  
Tokyo: 1944. NA-483  
80 p.

Provides descriptions, scale of operations and other details of agricultural enterprises such as rubber plantations, etc. which came under Japanese control as the Japanese Army advanced south. Information is dated March 1944. This is a mimeographed edition.

FRENCH INDO-CHINA

- 484 Annango no tame ni 安南語のために  
(For the Sake of Annamese Language)  
Kim Yōng-gŏn 金永健  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
10 p. *NA-484*
- Discourses on the proper attitude to learn the Vietnamese (Annamese) language and the necessity to learn it.
- 485 Annanshi gaiyō 安南史概要  
(Outline History of Annam)  
Iwamura Shigemitsu 岩村成允  
Tokyo: Nan'yō keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
91 p. *NA-485*
- The author is a noted scholar in this field. A history covering the ancient period up to the early 20th century. This is a condensed version of the author's The History of Annam (Tokyo, Fuzambo, 1941).
- 486 Annanshi nempyō 安南史年表  
(A Chronological History of Annam)  
Ide Norio 井出徳夫  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
98 p. *NA-486*
- Covers the years from 3rd century B.C. to 1941.
- 487 Futsuin: Dai Tōa Sensō-ga bunshū 仏印 — 大東亞戦争画文集  
(French Indo-China: Collection of Sketches of the Greater East Asia War)  
Ogisu Takanori 荻須高德  
Tokyo: Shin Taiyōsha 新太陽社 1944.  
126 p. *Asia DS 534/235*
- Presents sketches and brief articles by Ogisu Takanori, a noted Japanese artist of Western-style painting.
- 488 Futsuin fūbutsushi 仏印風物史  
(Descriptions of Natural Sceneries of French Indo-China)  
Hatanaka Toshirō 畠中敏郎  
Tokyo: Seikatsusha 生活社 1943.  
458 p. *Asia DS 533/438*
- A diary of the author's travels through French Indo-China in 1941. Places such as Haiphong, Hanoi, Hue, Saigon, Angkor, Phnom Penh, etc. are visited. The focal point of the author's interest is the culture of French Indo-China rather than politics, economy, occupation by Japanese troops (July 1941), etc.

FRENCH INDO-CHINA

- 489 Futsuin gaiyō 仏印概要  
(Outline Survey of French Indo-China)  
Akiyasu Ichirō 秋保一郎  
Tokyo: Kaiyō Bunkasha 海洋文化社  
236 p.

1942.  
NA-489

The author is a scholar who is a specialist on "the study of colonization policies." This survey is intended for the study of Indo-China and is not an introductory account. Appendix contains "Chronological Account of Indo-China" (up to December 1941), and "A Listing of Indo-Chinese Place Names."

- 490 Futsuin kenkyū 仏印研究  
(Research on French Indo-China)  
Ide Asaki 井手浅亀  
Tokyo: Kōkoku Seinen Kyōiku Kyōkai 皇国青年教育協会  
1942.  
290 p.

Asia DS534/I34

Starts with an on-the-site report (as of summer 1941) of the entry and stationing of Japanese troops in Indo-China. The author had entered Indo-China at the same time for the purpose of conducting an economic survey. Reports on Indo-Chinese ethnic culture but the main subjects include mining, rubber manufacture and various types of industries.

- 491 Futsuin Nanshi Kainantō shashinshū  
仏印南支海南島写真集  
(Photo Album of Hainan Island, French Indo-China)  
Katsuyama Hiroyoshi 勝山祐芳  
Haikau: Hainan Insatsu Kōshi 海南印刷公司  
1 v.

1941.  
Asia DS615/K3A

A collection of photos depicting sceneries, people, activities, etc., with explanatory captions.

- 492 Futsuin nōgyōron 仏印農業論  
(Study of Indo-Chinese Agriculture)  
Matsuda Nobukazu 松田延一  
Tokyo: Asakura Shoten 朝倉書店  
302 p.

1944.  
NA-492

A study of agriculture in French Indo-China by an expert who made an on-the-spot survey. Main agricultural items treated are rice and corn.

- 493 Futsuin no kōzan shigen 仏印の鉱山資源  
(Mining Resources of French Indo-China)



FRENCH INDO-CHINA

Watanabe Gen'ichirō 渡辺 源一郎  
Tokyo: Kokusai Nihon Kyōkai 国際日本協会 1942.  
260 p. NA-493

On-the-site survey (by South Manchurian Railway Company) of potential sources of raw materials to develop Japanese military industries. Appended are folding maps showing distribution of mining resources, geological maps, maps of mines, etc.

495 Futsuin no seitai 仏印の生態  
(The Mode of Life in French Indo-China)  
Mizutani Otokichi 水谷乙吉  
Tokyo: Okakura Shobō 岡倉書房 1942.  
252 p. NA-495

An essay-type travelogue of sceneries, living conditions, etc. of Indo-China. Covers all of Indo-China and discusses each geographic area separately, such as Tonking, Laos, Cambodia, Annam, etc.

496 Futsuin no tsūka oyobi kin'yū 仏印の通貨及び金融  
(Currency and Finances of French Indo-China)  
Nawada Seiichi 名和田政一  
Tokyo: Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所 1942.  
29 p. ASIA HQ/244/ N39

Lecture given by Nawada Seiichi, Research Division Chief of Yokohama Bank, on December 10, 1941, at a meeting sponsored by the East Asia Institute.

497 Futsuin Laos 仏印老樵  
(French Laos)  
Mizutani Otokichi 水谷乙吉  
Tokyo: Maruzen Kabushiki Kaisha 丸善株式会社 1942.  
233 p. NA-497

A general survey of Laos which comprises about one-third of French Indo-China. The objectives of the survey are natural resources and their development. Covers geography and history, French political administration at the time, industries, resources and their development. The author lived for 27 years in French Indo-China.

498 Futsukoku no Tōa shinshutsu narabini Indo-Shina keiryakushi  
nempyō 仏国の東亜進出並に印度支那経略史年表  
(Chronological Charts on the Advancement of France into the  
Far East and Conquest of Indo-China)

FRENCH INDO-CHINA

- Ide Norio 井出徳夫  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所 1943.  
59 p. *NA-498*
- Contains historical chronological charts beginning in 1295 and ending in 1907. Provides year and brief descriptions and comments on historic incidents.
- 500 Futsuryō Indo-Shina: chiri rekishi sangyō no gaikan  
仏領印度支那——地理、歴史、産業の概観  
(French Indo-China: General Survey of Geography, History and Industries)  
Taiheiyō Bōeki Kenkyūjo 太平洋貿易研究所  
Yokohama: 1943.  
86 p. *Asia DS541/T35*
- 501 Futsuryō Indo-Shina eisei jijō hōkoku: Igaku Hakase Hatori Jūrō chōsa 仏領印度支那衛生事情報告——医学博士羽鳥重郎調査  
(Report on Health Conditions in French Indo-China: Investigation by Hatori Jūrō, M.D.)  
Gaimushō Futsuin Shigen Chōsadan 外務省仏印資源調査団  
Tokyo: 1942.  
3 v. *NA-501*
- A scholarly report based on field study, on diseases and health conditions in French Indo-China by Hatori Jūrō, M.D. Covers endemic and epidemic diseases, special diseases, medical education and health facilities. Analyzes various health factors in Indo-China. These three volumes are mimeographed editions.
- 502 Futsuryō Indo-Shina-hen 仏領印度支那篇  
(French Indo-China Edition)  
Minami Manshū Tetsudō Kabushiki Kaisha Tōa Keizai Chōsakyoku  
南滿州鐵道株式会社東亞經濟調查局  
Tokyo: 1942.  
865 p. *Asia DS541/M55*
- Constitutes Nan'yō sōsho, 2 (South Seas Series, 2) published by the East Asia Economic Investigation Bureau of the South Manchurian Railway Company. A research study surveying, in general, all aspects of French Indo-China. Appended is a listing of Annamese place and personal names with corresponding kanji characters.
- 503 Futsuryō Indo-Shina kenkyū 仏領印度支那研究  
(Study of French Indo-China)  
Hemmi Shigeo 逸見重雄  
Tokyo: Nihon Hyōronsha 日本評論社 1941.  
514 p. *Asia DS534/H365*

FRENCH INDO-CHINA

A study centered on the industries in French Indo-China. Appended is a listing of articles from the main periodicals concerning Indo-China, pp. 501-514.

- 504 Futsuryō Indo-Shina ni tsuite: Kurushima Hidesaburō-shi  
kōen 仏領印度支那に就て——久留島秀三郎氏講演  
(On French Indo-China: Lecture Given by Kurushima Hidesaburō)  
Shin'yō Chōsa Kōkyūkai 信用調査講究会  
1942. NA-504  
31 p.
- 505 Futsuryō Indo-Shina no nōgyō keizai  
仏領印度支那の農業経済  
(Agricultural Economics of French Indo-China)  
Henry, Yves 1941-1942.  
Tokyo: Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所 Asia HD2077/H45  
3 v.
- Translation, into Japanese, of Economie Agricole de l'Indo-chine  
by Yves Henry, Hanoi, 1932.
- 506 Futsuryō Indo-Shina nōrin chiku suisan-gyō jijō  
仏領印度支那農林畜水産業事情  
(Agricultural, Forestry, Livestock and Marine Resources of  
French Indo-China)  
Nōrinshō Sōmukyoku Kikakuka 農林省総務局企画課  
Tokyo: 1941. NA-506  
666 p.
- A study of the agriculture, sericulture, forestry, livestock,  
and marine industries of Indo-China conducted by the Ministry  
of Agriculture and Forestry. Information is mainly dated, as of  
the latter half of 1930.
- 507 Futsuryō Indo-Shina no shihō soshiki narabini Tonkin Annan  
mimpō no gaiyō 仏領印度支那の司法組織並に東京、安南民法の概要  
(General Account of Judicial Organization in French Indo-China  
and Civil Laws of Tonking and Annam)  
Duretete, Andre 1940.  
Tokyo: Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所 NA-507  
192 p.
- This is a Japanese translation of Cours de Droit de l'Indochine  
by Andre Duretete, 1938, Paris.

FRENCH INDO-CHINA

- 508 Futsuryō Indo-Shina ron 仏領印度支那論  
(French Indo-China)  
Yokoyama Masanobu 横山正脩  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
257 p.

1929.  
NA-508

Description of French Indo-China with emphasis on economics. Also covers trade with Japan, pp. 218-255. Text relies heavily on Gourou's report at 1929 Pan-Pacific Congress held in Jakarta.

- 509 Futsuryō Indo-Shina: sei-ji keizai  
仏領印度支那 — 政治經濟  
(French Indo-China: Politics and Economy)  
Taiheiyō Kyōkai 太平洋協会  
Tokyo: Kawade Shobō 河出書房  
511 p.

1940.  
NA-509

A study of the political administration, industries, transportation, trade, overseas Chinese, etc. of Indo-China. Appended is a list of annotated references, by subjects, and a bibliography in Japanese, pp. 481-512. There is a bibliography of Western materials, pp. 17-55.

- 510 Futsuryō Indo-Shina to bōeki jijō 仏領印度支那と貿易事情  
(Trade Situation with French Indo-China)  
Nihon Bōeki Shinkō Kyōkai 日本貿易振興協会  
Tokyo: 1941.  
161, 74 p.

NA-510

An outline survey and information on the trade situation compiled by the Japan Trade Promotion Company. Trade with Japan is discussed in pp. 126-152. Appendix contains export-import statistics and regulations and various types of other statistics. Also appended is a bibliography of Japanese and Western materials.

- 511 Indo-Shina chizu chimei sakuin 印度支那地圖地名索引  
(French Indo-Chinese Map and Index to Place Names)  
Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亞研究所  
Tokyo: 1942.  
210 p.

Asia DS 532.5/T63

Asia map and index to place names compiled by the East Asia Institute. The map made in 1941 by the Research Bureau of South Manchurian Railway Company is based on maps of French Indo-China, Thailand, Burma, British Malaya and part of China. Index has romanized names and katakana reading.

FRENCH INDO-CHINA

- 512 Indo-Shina: Furansu no seisaku to sono hatten  
印度支那——フランスの政策とその発展  
(Indo-China: French Policy and Developments)  
Ennis, Thomas E. Tr. by Ōiwa Makoto 大岩 誠  
Tokyo: Seikatsusha 生活社 1941.  
313 p. NA-512

A translation into Japanese of French Policy and Developments in Indo-China, by Thomas E. Ennis, Chicago.

- 513 Indo-Shina minzokushi 印度支那民族誌  
(The Peoples of Indo-China)  
Minami Manshū Tetsudō Kabushiki Kaisha Tōa Keizai Chōsakyoku  
南滿州鉄道株式会社東亜經濟調査局  
Tokyo: 1943.  
465 p. NA-513

A general survey of the various peoples that make up French Indo-China, mainly Annamese, Cambodians, Laotians, Cham and Muong and the hill tribes. Comments on their history and culture, social organization, etc. A study of the Economic Investigation Bureau of the South Manchurian Railway Company. Appended is a bibliography, in Japanese and Western languages, on significant references.

- 514 Indo-Shina ni okeru Futsukoku no iryō jigyō no enkaku  
印度支那における仏國の医療事業の沿革  
(Historical Record of French Medical Practices in Indo-China)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1941.  
15 p. NA-514

This is a translated report. Appended is an article on medical assistance provided in Laos.

- 515 Indo-Shina ni okeru hōjin hatten no kenkyū  
印度支那に於ける邦人發展の研究  
(Research on Japanese Development in Indo-China)  
Sugimoto Naojirō and Kim Yōng-gōn 杉本直治郎, 金永健  
Tokyo: Fuzambō 富山房 1942.  
30,20 p. NA-515

A scholarly study on the "Riviere Japonaise" based on early maps. The first section discusses research materials concerning the river and the second section contains photographs of early European maps.

FRENCH INDO-CHINA

- 516 Indo-Shina no minzoku to bunka 印度支那の民族と文化  
(Ethnic Groups and Culture of Indo-China)  
Matsumoto Nobuhiro 松本信広  
Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten 岩波書店 1942.  
373 p. NA-516

A collection of the author's research essays, including the following main subjects: "Ethnic Groups of Indo-China," "Culture of Indo-China," "Archeological Study of Indo-China," and "Structure of Indo-Chinese Languages." Discusses peoples of Annam, Burma, Thailand, etc. Includes ethnic groups such as Mon, Meo, Karen, Kachin, etc.

- 517 Indo-Shina rōdō chōsa 印度支那労働調査  
(Labor Survey of French Indo-China)  
Kokusai Rōdōkyoku 国際労働局  
Tr. by Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: Kurita Shoten 栗田書店 1942.  
412 p. NA-517

A Japanese translation of Labor Conditions in Indo-China (Studies and Reports, Series B, No. 26), published by the International Labor Office, 1938, Geneva.

- 518 Indo-Shina rōdō jijō gaiyō 印度支那労働事情概要  
(Summary of Labor Conditions in Indo-China)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1942.  
34 p. NA-518

This is a summary of the League of Nations' International Labor Office: Labor Condition in Indo-China (Studies and Reports, Series B, No. 26), 1938.

- 519 Indo-Shina to Nihon no kankei 印度支那と日本の関係  
(Relations Between French Indo-China and Japan)  
Kim Yōng-gōn 金永鍵  
Tokyo: Fuzambō 富山房 1943.  
315 p. Asia DS 849 / IS KSS

A collection of miscellaneous articles on historical relationships between Japan and French Indo-China. Contains many articles on Japanese settlements and footprints left by Japanese.

FRENCH INDO-CHINA

- 520 Kainantō yori Futsuin e 海南島より仏印へ  
(From Hainan Island to French Indo-China)  
Ide Asaki 井出浅龜  
Tokyo: Kōkoku Seinen Kyōiku Kyōkai 皇国青年教育協会  
1941.  
263 p. *Asia DS 793/H3I34*

An account of travels through Hainan Island and French Indo-China.

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 521 Angaurutō no seikatsu アンガウル島の生活  
(Life on Angaur Island)  
Rinkō Kaihatsu Kabushikai Kaisha 磷鉱開発株式会社  
Tokyo: 1951.  
19 p.

NA-521

Introduces Angaur Island, located at the southern tip of the Japanese Mandated Palau Islands, and the Angaur office of the Japanese-operated Phosphate Mining Company. Contains photos of Japanese employees, facilities, living conditions, etc.

- 522 Bankin Dai Nihon takushokushi 戦近大日本拓殖史  
(Modern Colonization History of Japan)  
Nihon Gyōsei Gakkai 日本行政学会  
Tokyo: 1934.  
1 v.

KAJIYAMA K-374

A comprehensive work covering the colonization of Korea, Manchuria, Taiwan, Hokkaidō, Sakhalin and South Seas. Arranged and page-numbered according to different countries and regions. The "South Seas" is the concluding chapter, pp. 1-78, and coverage is limited to the Mandated Islands. Contains 11 sections, including geography, history, administration, finance, education, religion, industries, ethnic groups, customs, etc. Appended are biographical sketches with photos, of 25 officials, including the Minister of South Seas Agency.

- 523 Chōsa shiryō 調査資料  
(Research Reports)  
Nan'yōchō Chōkan Kambō Chōsaka 南洋庁長官官房調査課  
Palau: 1939-1940.  
2 nos. (no. 6 and 10).

NA-523

A series of reports published by the South Seas Agency. One of the objectives is to present new information on the Japanese Mandated Islands and Southeast Asia. Also provides information on domestic and overseas current events. Presents, at the beginning, a bibliography of reports and articles on the Mandated Islands, Southeast Asia and world-wide current events.

- 524 Chōseki kansoku 潮汐観測  
(Tidal Observations)  
Nan'yōchō Kansokujo 南洋庁観測所  
Palau: 1933.  
1 v.

NA-524

A compilation of statistical charts on tidal observations made in 1931 at the Tidal Station located at Madarai Breakwater, Palau Island. Published by the Palau Meteorological Observatory of the South Seas Agency.



JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 525 Chūō Karoringo no kenkyū 中央カロリン語の研究  
 (Study of Languages of Central Caroline Islands)  
 Matsuoka Shizuo 松岡静雄  
 Tokyo: Kyōdosha 郷土社 1928.  
 264 p. *Asia PL6256/M8M38*

A study of the languages of Central Caroline Islands, including phonology, word formations, pronouns, word usages, sentence examples, etc.

- 526 Dai Nan'yō, bunka to nōgyō 大南洋文化と農業  
 (Greater South Seas: Its Culture and Its Soil)  
 Taiheiyō Kyōkai 太平洋協会  
 Tokyo: Kawade Shobō 河出書房 1941.  
 1 v. *Asia DU500/T35*

A collection of scholarly articles on the greater South Seas area. Includes the following major articles: "An Ethnographical Survey of Primitive Peoples in the Pacific," by Nishimura Shinji; "House (in) and Mother-Sib (Ainang) in the Central Caroline Islands," by Nakagawa Zennosuke; "Ethnology and Native Administration in Micronesia," by Sugiura Ken'ichi; "The Outlines of the Geology and Geologic History of the South Seas Islands and the Submarine Relief and the Marine Deposits of their Adjacent Ocean," by Hanzawa Shoshirō. Appended are resumes of the articles, in English.

- 527 Dai Nan'yō shotō no zembō 大南洋諸島の全貌  
 (Overall View of the South Seas Islands)  
 Keesing, F. M. Ed. by Nihon Gaisei Kyōkai Taiheiyō Mondai  
 Chōsabu 日本外政協会太平洋問題調査部  
 Tokyo: Dōmei Tsūshinsha 同盟通信社 1943.  
 699 p. *NA-527*

A translation by the Pacific Society, of South Seas in the Modern World by Felix M. Keesing (Institute of Pacific Relations, New York, 1941). Describes the peoples, social conditions, land and resources, administration, economic development, sanitation, religion, education, etc. of Micronesia, Melanesia and Polynesia.

- 528 Doitsu uchi Nan'yō tochi shiron ドイツ内南洋統治史論  
 (Historical Account of German Administration of South Seas Colonies)  
 Takaoka Kumao 高岡熊雄  
 Tokyo: Nihon Gakujutsu Shinkōkai 日本学術振興会 1954.  
 572 p. *NA-528*

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

A comprehensive, scholarly work on German colonial rule of South Seas Islands, mainly Marshall, Caroline and Marianas (except Guam). Discusses enterprises to develop the islands, colonial policies on administration, overseas trade problems, population problems, etc. Appended are a list of bibliographic works in Western and Japanese languages and a table of contents of 80 statistical tables.

- 529 Garumisukangawa o sakanoborite ガルミスカン川を溯りて  
(Going Upstream on the "Garumisukan" River)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1944. NA-529  
22 p.

Conditions surrounding the development of the "Garumisukan" river colony, called the Asahi Village, in Palau.

- 530 Garumisukan shokuminchi kaihat'su no kaiko  
ガルミスカン植民地開発の回顧  
(Recollections on the Development of the "Garumisukan" Colony)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. NA-530  
8 p.

Recollections on the cultivation of the Palau "Garumisukan" river colony, later called the Asahi Village by the Japanese settlers.

- 531 Jōsō kiryū kansokuhyō 上層気流観測表  
(The Bulletin of the Observation of Upper Air Current)  
Nan'yōchō Kansokujo 南洋庁観測所  
Palau: 1928. NA-531  
1 v.

A statistical report on the observation of upper air current made between May and December 1927 by the Palau Meteorological Observatory of the South Seas Agency.

- 532 Kaiun yori mitaru Taiheiyō Shotō 海運より見たる太平洋諸島  
(Pacific Islands as Viewed from the Standpoint of Maritime  
Transportation)  
Iwao Hisaya 岩尾久弥  
Tokyo: Niriki Shoten 二里木書店 1943.  
359 p. CA78M331

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

Covers the vast area of Oceania, parts of Australasia and other islands in the Pacific Ocean. Discusses the industries, trade, transportation and port facilities, etc. of the different islands or areas. Includes statistics on population, rainfall, exports and imports, etc.

- 533 Kaiyōgaku-jō yori mitaru Nan'yō Guntō no suisan  
海洋学上より観たる南洋群島の水産  
(Fishery in the South Seas Islands from the Viewpoint of Oceanography)  
Marukawa Hisatoshi 丸川久俊  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Suisan Kyōkai 南洋水産協会 1940.  
134 p. NA-533

Describes the present conditions and future outlook of fishery in the South Seas, bait used to fish for bonito, tuna, etc., types of fishes in the islands, etc.

- 534 Kaiyō kishōdai ihō: Parao o chūshin to suru kinsetsu nettaichi no uryōhaifu ni tsuite  
海洋气象台彙報—パラオを中心とする近接熱帯地の雨量配布に就いて  
(Marine Meteorological Observatory Report: On the Rainfall Distribution in Palau Islands and Neighboring Tropical Islands)  
Yamato Takashi 大和隆  
Kobe: Kaiyō Kishōdai 海洋气象台 1931.  
51 p. NA-534

Describes the rainfall distribution by different months and islands. Includes statistical tables and geographical charts to show the rainfall distribution.

- 535 Kannai jōkyō, Shōwa 13-nen 管内状況 昭和十三年  
(Conditions Within the Jurisdictional Area of Yap Branch Office, 1938)  
Yappu Shichō ヤップ支庁  
1938.  
1 v. CAT ? MISSING

A mimeographed pamphlet, describing the topography, population, judicial and police systems, sanitation, education, religion, industries, transportation, finances, etc. of the area administered by the Yap Office of the South Seas Agency.

- 536 Kansho Nan'yō ichigō ni tsuite 甘蔗南洋一号に就て  
(On the Sugar Cane Nan'yo No.1)  
Yamanaka Ichirō 山中一郎  
Palau: Nan'yōchō Nettai Sangyō Kenkyūjo 南洋庁熱帯産業研究所  
1940.  
7 p. NA-536

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

A reprint from the pamphlet, "Bulletin of the Tropical Industry Institute, Palau, South Sea Island, Japan," No. 4, August 1940.

- 537 Mariana Guntōjin no taishitsu jinruigakuteki kenkyū  
 マリアナ群島人の体質人類学的研究  
 (Anthropological Study of the Physique of the People of the Marianas)  
 Ike Sadayoshi 池定好 *Asia GN 58 / M3I44*

A scientific, medical approach to the study. Extracted from "Chosen igaku zasshi," (Korean Medical Journal), Supplement, Vol. 31, Nos. 6 and 9, and Vol. 32, Nos. 1 and 2.

- 538 Mariana Guntō Pagantō e no tabi マリアナ群島パガン島への旅  
 (A Trip to Pagan Island in the Marianas)  
 Yasumatsu Kyōzō 安松京三 *NA-538*  
 9 p.  
 A brief report on the insects, including those harmful to citrus fruits and coconuts, on Pagan Island, Marianas. The author is an entomologist. Extracted from the journal, Akitsu, Vol. 2, No. 4 (November 1940).

- 539 Māsharugo no kenkyū マーシャル語の研究  
 (Study of the Language of the Marshall Islands)  
 Matsuoka Shizuo 松岡静雄  
 Tokyo: Kyōdo Kenkyūsha 郷土研究社 1929.  
 267 p. *Asia PL 6255 / M38*

- 540 Māsharu Guntō sangoshō no chikeigakuteki kōsatsu  
 マーシャル群島珊瑚礁の地形学的考察  
 (Topographical Study of Coral Reefs in the Marshall Islands)  
 Tayama Risaburō 田山利三郎  
 Sendai: Tōhoku Teikoku Daigaku 東北帝国大学 1934.  
 57 p. *NA-540*  
 Survey was conducted between April and October 1932. Includes a number of photos and charts. Appended is a folding chart providing detailed statistical information on the coral reefs.

- 541 Mikuroneshia bunka gaisetsu ミクロネシア文化概説  
 (Cultural Account of Micronesia)  
 Sugiura Ken'ichi 杉浦健一  
 Tokyo: Teikoku Gakushūin 帝国学士院 1941.  
 52 p. *Asia DU 500 / 583*  
 (NO CAT. CARD)

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

Main subjects covered are: history of the cultural study of Micronesia; classification of Micronesian natives from a cultural viewpoint; and concrete observations on cultural features of each native group. The author also points out that the Micronesian culture has been infiltrated by and intermixed with cultures of Polynesia, Melanesia and Indonesia.

- 542 Mikuroneshiago no sōgō kenkyū ミクロネシア語の総合研究  
(A Composite Study of Micronesian Languages)  
Matsuoka Shizuo 松岡静雄  
Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten 岩波書店 1937.  
565 p. *Asia PL 6192 / M38*

A compilation of the linguistical studies carried out and published by the author of the languages of Central Caroline, Marshall, Palau, Ponape and Yap Islands. Chapters include: Phonology, Syntax, Morphology and Influence of the Micronesian Languages on the Japanese Language.

- 543 Mikuronesia no fūdo to mingū ミクロネシアの風土と民具  
(Local Customs and Tools and Utensils of Micronesia)  
Someki Atsushi 染木 照  
Tokyo: Shōkō Shoin 彰考書院 1945.  
488 p. *NA-543*

The author, who is an artist, visited the South Seas Mandated Territory as a consultant of the South Manchurian Railway Company in 1934 and recorded his observations. Discusses the customs and manners, tools and utensils, houses, etc. of Micronesia. Amply illustrated and serves as a useful reference material.

- 544 Mikuronesia no nenkammoku konchū ミクロネシアの粘管目昆虫  
(Collembola von Mikronesien)  
Uchida Hajime 内田 一  
Tokyo: Tōkyō Kagaku Hakubutsukan 東京科学博物館 1944.  
23 p. *NA-544*

A reprint from the pamphlet, "Bulletin of the Tokyo Science Museum," No. 17 (September 1944).

- 545 Minami Taiheiyō Shotō no sangyō oyobi bōeki  
南太平洋諸島の産業及貿易  
(Industries and Trade of the South Seas Islands)  
Nihon Bōeki Shinkō Kabushiki Kaisha 日本貿易振興株式会社  
Tokyo: 1942.  
183. *Asia HC 683 / N53*

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

Includes all the South Seas Islands with a breakdown by different islands. Based on Pacific Islands by R. W. Robson, 1939.

- 546 Nammei no himitsu 南溟の秘密  
(Secrets of the South Seas)  
Matsuoka Shizuo 松岡静雄  
Tokyo: Yōtokusha 養徳社 1946.  
104 p. *Asia DU5001.M38*

A navigational account of travels through Micronesian Islands written from an ethnological viewpoint. A reprint of the 1917 original edition.

- 547 Nampo gyogyō chōsa hōkokusho  
南洋漁業調査報告書  
(Report on Fishery in the South Seas, 1931)  
Norinshō Suisankyoku 農林省水産局  
Tokyo: 1933.  
96 p. *NA-547*

Report on the fishery survey conducted in the southern region, between November 1931 and March 1932, by the Fishery Bureau of the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry. Covers the ocean areas of Japanese Mandated Pacific Islands, Malaya, British North Borneo, Dutch East Indies and Philippines.

- 548 Nampō mikai shakai no bunka 南方未開社会の文化  
(Culture of the Primitive Societies of the Southern Region)  
Katsutani Tōru 勝谷透  
Osaka: Yukawa Kōbunsha 湯川弘文社 1943.  
252 p. *NA-548*

Includes Southeast Asia but mainly devoted to Polynesia, Melanesia and Micronesia. An ethnological treatise, intended for the general public, covering the following subjects: "Incantation and Religion," "Living Conditions and Observances," "Thought Patterns," and "Myths and Fables."

- 549 Nampō rōdōryoku no kenkyū 南方労働力の研究  
(Study of the Labor Force of the Southern Area)  
Suzuki Shun'ichi 鈴木舜一  
Tokyo: Tōyōkan 東洋館 1942.  
298 p. *Asia HD89311.S88*

An investigative study of the labor force, problems, conditions, etc. of the peoples of Japanese Mandated Territory and various islands of West and South Pacific Ocean areas. Discussion of Japanese immigrant laborers is taken up in chapter 3, pp. 133-173.

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 550 Nankai no meian 南海の明暗  
(Light and Shade of the Southern Sea)  
Fukao Shigemitsu 深尾重光  
Tokyo: Arusu アルス 1941.  
318 p.

NA-550

An album of photos taken by the author during his travels through the Indian Ocean, Africa and Japanese Mandated Islands.

- 551 Nankai no sakana 南海の魚  
(Fishes of the Southern Sea)  
Miura Teinosuke 三浦定之助  
Tokyo: Unebi Shobō 畝傍書房  
416 p.

NA-551

An essay recording the fishes and peoples encountered by the author, who traveled to the South Seas Islands and Philippines, primarily to conduct a survey of bonito fishery ground. In addition to bonito, he describes other fishes such as tuna, horse mackerel, sharks, marlin, etc. in the southern ocean and natives of the South Seas and Philippines engaged in fishing.

- 552 Nantō junkōki 南島巡航記  
(Record of Cruise Through the Southern Islands)  
Inoue Hikosaburō and Suzuki Keikun 井上彦三郎, 鈴木経勲  
Tokyo: Keizai Zasshisha 経済雑誌社 1893.  
256 p.

NA-552

A record of observations made and information gathered by Taguchi Ukichi, president of the Nantō Shōkai (Southern Islands Co.) formed to develop the South Seas, during his cruise through the Pacific Ocean islands. Islands visited include Guam, the Marianas, Yap, Palau and Ponape. His record mainly concerns the customs and manners of the various islands.

- 553 Nan'yōchō hōrei ruijū 南洋庁法令類聚  
(Code of South Seas Agency's Laws and Regulations)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Palau: 1942.  
3 v.

NA-553

A valuable source material, containing all the laws and regulations issued by the South Seas Agency, in its administration of the Japanese Mandated Islands in the South Seas.

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 554 Nan'yōchō Kansokujo jishin nempō 南洋庁観測所地震年報  
(Seismological Bulletin of the Meteorological Observatory of the  
South Seas Agency)  
Nan'yōchō Kansokujo 南洋庁観測所  
Palau: 1933.  
13 p. NA-554

Contains the results of seismological observations made at the Palau Meteorological Observatory of the South Seas Agency in 1933. Includes statistical charts and photos of the seismograph.

- 555 Nan'yōchō kōhō 南洋庁公報  
(Official Reports of the South Seas Agency)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Palau: 1933-1943.  
8 v. NA-555

Contains the orders, notices and instructions issued by the South Seas Agency, letters of appointments and resignations of agency officials, etc. Constitutes significant, basic source materials pertaining to the Japanese Mandated South Seas Islands.

- 556 Nan'yōchō reiki ruijū 南洋庁例規類聚  
(Collection of Established Laws and Regulations of the South  
Seas Agency)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Palau: 1942.  
1 v. NA-556

A valuable source material, containing all the documents, instructions, communications, etc. transmitted by the Japanese Government to the South Seas Agency and its branch offices for the Japanese mandate control.

- 557 Nan'yōchō rekidai chōkan meibo oyobi ryakureki  
南洋庁歴代長官名簿及略歴  
(Roster and Biographical Sketches of Ministers of the South  
Seas Agency)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
3 p. NA-557

A roster, with brief biographical sketches, of eight ministers of the South Seas Agency, beginning with the first until the eighth (1922-1940).



JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 558 Nan'yōchō sainyū saishutsu yosan sankōsho, Shōwa 16-nendo  
南洋庁歳入歳出予算参考書 昭和16年度  
(Reference for Estimated Income and Expenditures of South  
Seas Agency, 1941)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Palau: 1941.  
68 p. NA-558

A compilation of detailed statistics on income and expenditures of the South Seas Agency, dating back to 1930. A companion work of the "Special 1941 Financial Report of the South Seas Agency."

- 559 Nan'yōchō shisei jūnen-shi 南洋庁施政十年史  
(Historical Record of a Decade of South Seas Agency's  
Administration)  
Nan'yōchō Chōkan Kambō 南洋庁長官官房  
Palau: 1932.  
476 p. NA-559

Published in commemoration of 10 years of administration by the South Seas Agency. Describes the population, administration, finances, education, religion, police functions, judicial system, sanitation, industries, communications and transportation, etc. of the Japanese Mandated South Seas Islands. Includes numerous statistical tables, charts, photographs, etc. Statistics are dated 1930-1931.

- 560 Nan'yōchō tokubetsu kaikei sainyū saishutsu yotei keisansho  
kakumoku meisaisho  
南洋庁特別会計歳入歳出予定計算書各目明細書  
(Special Financial Report on Itemized, Estimated Income and  
Expenditures of the South Seas Agency)  
Takumushō 拓務省  
Tokyo: 1941.  
2 v. NA-560

Compiled in 1941 by the Ministry of Overseas Affairs. Supplemented by a "Special Issue No. 1."

- 561 Nan'yō dendōdan jigyo hōkokusho 南洋伝道団事業報告書  
(Reports on Christian Missionary Work in Japanese Mandated  
Islands)  
Nan'yō Dendōdan 南洋伝道団  
Tokyo: 1930-1934).  
5 v. NA-561

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

A compilation of annual reports, between 1930 and 1934, on Japanese Christian missionary work, principally on the Mandated Islands of Ponape and Truk in the South Seas.

- 562 Nan'yō fūbutsushi 南洋風物誌  
(Descriptive Account of Natural Features and Customs of the South Seas)  
Suzuki Keikun 鈴木経勲  
Tokyo: Nihon Kōen Kyōkai 日本講演協会 1944.  
274 p. *Asia DU 500/.S89*

Describes the landscape, customs and manners of the various natives of the South Seas Islands but the major portion of the work is devoted to the description of fishes, birds, insects and plants which are peculiar to the South Seas.

- 563 Nan'yō Guntō 南洋群島  
(South Seas Islands)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai Nan'yō Guntō Shibu 南洋協会南洋群島支部  
Palau: 1935.  
1 v. (Nos. 1-11). *Asia DU 500/.N354*

A monthly periodical, with general coverage of the Japanese Mandated Islands, published by the South Seas Islands Branch (Palau) of the South Seas Association.

- 564 Nan'yō Guntō annai 南洋群島案内  
(Guidebook to South Seas Islands)  
Ōgimi Chōtoku 大宜味朝徳  
Tokyo: Kaigai Kenkyūjo 海外研究所 1939.  
329 p. *Asia DU 500/.Q35*

Presents a general survey of the Japanese Mandated South Seas Islands. Covers subjects such as administration, industries, customs and manners, etc. Contains a list of companies engaged in South Seas enterprises, such as Nan'yō Takushoku Kabushiki Kaisha (South Seas Colonization Company), Nan'yō Kōhatsu Kabushiki Kaisha (South Seas Development Company), Nan'yō Bōeki Kabushiki Kaisha (South Seas Trading Company), etc. Includes a section on "Guide to South Seas Immigration."

- 565 Nan'yō Guntō chihōbyō chōsa: igaku rombunshū dai ni dai san-gō. 南洋群島地方病調査—医学論文集 第二, 第三号  
(Study of the Endemic Diseases of South Seas Islands: Nos. 2 and 3 of Medical Essay Series)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Palau: 1924.  
microfilm. *Asia Micro*

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

Microfilm containing "A Medical Study of the Problem of Population Decrease of Yap Island."

- 566 Nan'yō Guntō gaikan 南洋群島概観  
(Overall View of the South Seas Islands)  
Konishi Tatehiko 小西干比古  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所 1944.  
50 p. NA-566  
A stenographic record of the lecture given by the author at the South Seas Economic Research Institute which he heads. Gives a generalized picture of conditions in the South Seas.
- 567 Nan'yō Guntō gensei yōran 南洋群島現勢要覽  
(Summary of the Current Situation in the South Seas)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Palau: 1929.  
32 p. NA-567  
A late 1927 survey divulging information on the historical background, location, size, climate, ethnic groups, customs, administration, industries, finances, education, religion, sanitation, etc. of the Marshall, Mariana and Caroline Islands.
- 568 Nan'yō Guntō kankei zasshi kiji mokuroku  
南洋群島關係雜誌記事目錄  
(Index to Articles in Journals Concerning South Seas Islands)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
5 p. NA-568  
Articles were cited from the following journals: Chiri kyōiku (Geographical Education), Nettai Nōgakkaiishi (Journal of Tropical Agricultural Association), and Guntō no sangyō (Industries of the Islands).
- 569 Nan'yō Guntō kikuka shokubutsu 南洋群島菊科植物  
(Compositae of Micronesia)  
Kitamura Shirō 北村四郎  
Kyoto: Kyōto Teikoku Daigaku 京都帝國大學  
1941.  
4 p. NA-569  
Reprinted from Acta Phytotaxonomica et Geobotanica (in English).

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 570 Nan'yō Guntō mukashibanashi 南洋群島昔話  
 (Tales of South Seas Islands)  
 Sekine Sentarō 関根仙太郎  
 Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
 29 p. NA-570

The author, who was actively engaged in South Seas trade for about 50 years, since 1889, recalls historical incidents involving fights between Spanish soldiers and natives on Ponape, conditions in Palau, etc. Ponape was then under Spanish rule.

- 571 Nan'yō Guntō naichijin shitei kyōiku jōkyō gaiyō  
 南洋群島内地人子弟教育状況概要  
 (Education of Japanese Pupils in the South Seas Islands)  
 Asami Ryōjirō 浅見良次郎  
 Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
 40 p. NA-571

Discusses the historical background of establishing schools in the South Seas, educational methods, comparison with education in the Japanese homeland, etc. The author was a grammar school teacher in Tinian and at the Asahi Village in Palau.

- 572 Nan'yō Guntō ni okeru kyūzoku kanshū  
 南洋群島に於ける旧俗慣習  
 (Old Customs and Manners of the South Seas Islands)  
 Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
 Palau: 1939. LUNATA 572/1939  
 262 p.

A valuable source material for descriptive details of the myths, legends, customs and manners, etc. of the Japanese Mandated South Seas Islands. Chapters are arranged according to subject matter with a further breakdown by islands. Included are 70 photos of natives and sceneries and sketches of houses, utensils, etc.

- 573 Nan'yō Guntō ni okeru tōmin o taishō to suru shihō keisatsu  
 ni tsuite 南洋郡島に於ける島民を対象とする司法警察に就いて  
 (On the Judicial and Police Systems Established for the Natives  
 of South Seas Islands)  
 Ishikawa Otoji 石川音次  
 Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
 24 p. NA-573

A stenographic record of a lecture given by a Higher Court judge of the South Seas Agency. Discusses laws and customs peculiar to the natives.

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 574 Nan'yō Guntō no gaichūsō to sono bōjo  
南洋群島の害虫相と其防除  
(Harmful Insects and Their Control in the South Seas Islands)  
Ezaki Teizō 江崎悌三  
Vol. 8, No. 1 (January 1940).  
8 p. NA-574

Lists the main insects harmful to trees and plants, discusses their special characteristics and recommends control methods. Extracted from Shokubutsu oyobi dōbutsu (Plants and Animals).

- 575 Nan'yō Guntō no kenkyū 南洋群島の研究  
(Study of the South Seas)  
Yanaihara Tadao 矢内原忠雄  
Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten 岩波書店  
543 p. 1935.  
NA-575

A comprehensive study of the Japanese Mandated Islands in the South Seas. The author is a noted economist and professor of Tokyo University. The book is divided into the following chapters: Natural Features, History, Population, Economics, Landholding System, Society and Politics. There is a brief bibliography of books in Western and Japanese languages in the introductory section. Included are photos, charts and a folding map of the entire islands.

- 576 Nan'yō Guntō no shinkachi 南洋群島の真価値  
(Value of the South Seas Islands)  
Konishi Tatehiko 小西干比古  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
17 p. NA-576

A speech given by the author in 1938 at a meeting sponsored by the Hōchi Newspaper to discuss the southern area problems. The objective was to inform the people about the Japanese Mandated South Seas Islands.

- 577 Nan'yō Guntō no suisan 南洋群島の水産  
(Fishery in the South Seas Islands)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Palau: 1935.  
206 p. NA-577

Coverage is limited to the Japanese Mandated Islands and includes subjects such as "Status of Fishing Industries," (described separately according to the jurisdictional areas of the South Seas Agency's branch offices), "Laws and Regulations on Fishery," "Native Fishing," etc.

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 578 Nan'yō Guntō shashinchō 南洋群島写真帳  
 (Collection of Photos of the South Seas Islands)  
 Nan'yō Guntō Bunka Kyōkai and Nan'yō Kyōkai Nan'yō Guntō  
 Shibu 南洋群島文化協会, 南洋協会南洋群島支部  
 Palau: 1925. *Asia FO DS 5081 N35*  
 196 p.

A folio-sized album of photographs of the Japanese Mandated Islands in the South Seas. Photos were taken around 1925 and depict sceneries, personalities, buildings, agricultural farms, etc.

- 579 Nan'yō Guntō shokubutsushi 南洋群島植物誌  
 (Flora of Micronesia)  
 Kanehira Ryōzō 金平亮三  
 Palau: Nan'yōchō 南洋庁 1933.  
 468, 37 p. *NA-579*

A comprehensive study, written by a botanist, who collected and analyzed over 2,000 types of plants and trees in Micronesia between 1929 and 1932. The book is divided into three main parts: Part 1, "A General Sketch of the Flora of Micronesia,"; Part 2, "The Trees and Shrubs of Micronesia,"; and Part 3, "A List of Plants of Micronesia." The book is amply illustrated with sketches and photos.

- 580 Nan'yō Guntō shokubutsushi mokuji 南洋群島植物誌目次  
 (Catalog of the Flora of the South Seas Islands)  
 Kanehira Ryōzō 金平亮三  
 Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所 1943.  
 79 p. *NA-580*

A detailed listing of the flora of the South Seas Islands, providing scientific names, common Japanese names, geographical distribution, etc. Contains an index of scientific names arranged alphabetically.

- 581 Nan'yō Guntō suirozushi mokuroku 南洋群島水路図誌目録  
 (Catalog of Hydrographic Maps of South Seas Islands)  
 Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
 Tokyo: 1944. *NA-581*  
 8 p.

A listing of 42 hydrographic and navigational maps, covering the Marianas, Caroline Islands, Marshall Islands, Central Pacific Islands, etc.

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 582 Nan'yō Guntō to Katorikku 南洋群島とカトリック  
(South Seas Islands and Catholicism)  
Komatsu Shigeru 小松 茂  
Tokyo: Kōkyō Nan'yō Kyōku 公教南洋教区 1937.  
74 p. *MISSING*

A booklet which provides a brief introduction to the Japanese Mandated South Seas Islands and describes the Catholic churches and activities of Japanese missionaries. Preceding the narrative section are 24 pages of photos showing the churches, church functions, etc.

- 583 Nan'yō Guntō tōmin kyōiku gaikyō 南洋群島島民教育概況  
(Educational Status of Natives in the South Seas)  
Asami Ryōjirō 浅見良次郎  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1944.  
3 v. *NA-583*

Consists of three volumes: the first covering the period of Spanish and German occupation; the second from 1914, after the Japanese occupation, till 1922, before the South Seas Agency; and the third from 1922, when the South Seas Agency was created, until 1944.

- 584 Nan'yō Guntō tōmin kyūkan chōsa hōkokusho  
南洋群島島民旧慣調査報告書  
(Survey Report on the Old Customs of South Seas Natives)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Palau: 1939.  
468 p. *Asia DU 500/A45*

A collection of research treatises on the old customs of natives of Saipan, Palau, Koror and Ponape Islands. Includes customs involving marriages, inheritances, criminal matters, etc. One of the valuable research materials on the South Seas.

- 585 Nan'yō Guntō tōsei chōsho 南洋群島島勢調書  
(Census and Survey of the Japanese Mandated South Seas Islands)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Palau: 1930-1935.  
3 v. *NA-585*

Contains the most comprehensive, official data pertaining to the natives, Japanese residents and foreigners in the mandated islands. Provides statistics according to the different native groups on households, population, age groups, occupation, birth rates, etc. Vol. 2, "Native Edition," (1930) is focused on the natives but includes Japanese and foreigners and contains numerous statistics. Vol. 1, "Statistical tables," (1935) is

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

a compilation of census statistics. Vol. 2, "Particulars," (1937) gives a general description of the census and survey and includes a number of maps of islands with place names. This is a valuable original source material.

- 586 Nan'yō Guntō yōran 南洋群島要覽  
(An Outline of the South Sea Islands under Japanese Mandate)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Palau: 1932-1925.  
3 v. (1932, 1934, 1935) *NA-586*  
*KAJIYAMA N-5(1932)*  
Though briefly, provides a wide coverage of Marianas, Caroline Islands and Marshall Islands, including chapters on the following subjects: geography, history, origin and basis of mandated control, climate, native customs, population, administration, police, sanitation, judicial system, education, religion, social work, industries, trade, transportation and communications, monetary system, and finances. There are numerous statistical tables and charts to augment the descriptive accounts.
- 587 Nan'yō Kōhatsu Kabushiki Kaisha nijusshūnen  
南洋興発株式会社二十周年  
(Twentieth Anniversary of the South Seas Development Company)  
Yoshida Hisaichi 吉田久一  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Kōhatsu Kabushiki Kaisha 南洋興発株式会社  
1941. *NA-587*  
4 v.  
An edition, commemorating the 20th anniversary of the founding of the Nan'yō Kōhatsu Kabushiki Kaisha, one of the biggest companies associated with the South Seas. The book consists mainly of photos to depict the historical background, personnel, facilities and activities of the company.
- 588 Nan'yō Mainichi Shimbun 南洋毎日新聞  
(South Seas Daily Newspaper)  
Nan'yō Mainichi Shimbunsha 南洋毎日新聞社  
Saipan: 1944. *Asia Micro MJ-90*  
March 29-June 11. microfilm.  
Microfilm of the "Nan'yō Mainichi Shimbun" (South Seas Daily Newspaper) published in Saipan.
- 589 Nan'yō no fūdo 南洋の風土  
(Customs and Features of the South Seas)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
Tokyo: Shun'yōdō 春陽堂  
1916. *Asia Du500/ N35*  
386 p.



JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

Covers the islands of Truk, Yap, Palau, Angaur, Saipan, Ponape, Kusaie and Marshall. Studies customs, legends, religious beliefs, etc. of these islands. Constitutes a valuable source material.

- 590 Nan'yō Parao Shotō no minzoku 南洋パラオ諸島の民俗  
(Folk Customs of Palau Islands in the South Seas)  
Kitamura Nobuaki 北村信昭  
Nara: Tōyō Minzoku Hakubutsukan 東洋民俗博物館 1933.  
145 p. *KAJIYAMA N-3*

Written in collaboration with Ngiraked Atem, a poet, who went from Palau Islands of the Japanese Mandated Territory to Nara, Japan, to study at the Tenri University. A collection of local customs of Palau, including myths, legends, songs, dances, games, etc.

- 591 Nan'yō Shimpō 南洋新報  
(South Seas News)  
Nan'yō Shimpōsha 南洋新報社  
Palau: December 4, 1943-July 9, 1944.  
microfilm *Asia Micro MJ-113*

Microfilm of the Nan'yō shimpō, a daily newspaper published in Palau.

- 592 Nan'yō shinsenryōchi shisatsu hōkoku 南洋新占領地視察報告  
(Survey Report on the Newly-Occupied South Seas Territory)  
Mombushō Semmon Gakumukyoku 文部省専門学務局  
Tokyo: 1917.  
268 p. *NA-592*

An on-site survey report of 17 South Seas Islands of the newly-occupied Japanese Mandated Territory conducted mainly by professors of the former Tokyo Imperial University. Provides a wide coverage on animals, plants, topography, industries, economy, ethnic groups, etc.

- 593 Nan'yō Shotō: shizen to shigen 南洋諸島——自然と資源  
(South Seas Islands: Its Geographic Features and Resources)  
Taiheiyō Kyōkai 太平洋協会  
Tokyo: Kawade Shobō 河出書房 1942.  
432 p. *NA-593*

A collection of scholarly treatises on animals, birds, organisms, mineral resources, agriculture, malaria-carrying mosquitoes, etc. of the various South Seas Islands. Treatises were written by experts in their fields. Included are: "On Paramicronesian

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

Islands," by Hasebe Kotondo, "Mineral Resources of Pacific Islands," by Ueji Torajirō, "Observations on Agriculture in Islands of Palau," by Tochinai Toshihiko, etc.

- 594 Nan'yō, Taiwan, Okinawa ongaku kikō 南洋, 台湾, 沖縄音楽紀行  
(Travel Report on Music of South Seas, Taiwan and Okinawa)  
Tōyō Ongakukai 東洋音楽会  
Tokyo: Ongaku-no-tomo Sha 音楽之友社  
1 v. *Asia ML360/T36*

A travel report of 1934 presenting on-site surveys of music and dances of Micronesia, principally islands of Palau, Truk, Ponape, Kusaie and Jaluit. Contains photos of dancers and dances and sketches of some of the South Seas Islands and musical instruments.

- 595 Nan'yō to Matsue Harutsugi 南洋と松江春次  
(South Seas and Matsue Harutsugi)  
Nonaka Fumio 能伸文夫  
Tokyo: Jidaisha 時代社 1941.  
534 p. *KAJIYAMA N-4*

A biographical study of Matsue Harutsugi (1876- ), one of Japan's pioneers in the development of the South Seas. He was the founder of the Nan'yō Kōhatsu Kabushiki Kaisha (South Seas Development Company).

- 596 Nan'yō yūgai gyorui chōsa hōkoku 南洋有害漁類調査報告  
(Investigation Report on Poisonous Fishes in South Seas)  
Hiyama Yoshio 檜山義夫  
Odawara: Nissan Suisan Kenkyūjo 日産水産研究所 1943.  
137 p. *NA-596*

A report on the types of poisonous fishes, symptoms and treatment of the poison, etc. The descriptive account is followed by 29 pages of color photos of over 80 poisonous fishes.

- 597 Nihon chiri taikai: Manshū oyobi Nan'yō-hen  
(日本地理体系——滿州及南洋篇)  
(Geographical Series of Japan: Manchuria and South Seas Edition)  
Kaizōsha 改造社  
Tokyo: 1930. *Asia GF666/NS5*  
357 p.

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

The South Seas section is limited to pp. 303-357 and covers only the Japanese Mandated Islands. Contains photos of sceneries, natives, etc. and charts of islands. There is an explanatory section on topography, climate, historical developments, natives, industries, transportation, etc.

- 598 Parao Asahi-mura kensetsu nempyō パラオ朝日村建設年表  
(Chronological Record of the Establishment of Asahi Village in Palau)  
Asami Ryōjirō 浅見良次郎  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
18 p. NA-598

A chronological account, between June 1926 and August 1942, of the development of Asahi Village (formerly, "Garumisukan" or in native language, "Ngarumis kang". A valuable source material providing concrete details on developing colonial settlements in the southern area by the Japanese.

- 599 Parao Asahi-mura kensetsu zadankai kiroku  
パラオ朝日村建設座談会記録  
(Round Table Discussions on the Establishment of Asahi Village in Palau)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. NA-599  
47 p.

Record of the round table discussions, held by six leaders and founders of Asahi Village, Palau, on the historical background, present conditions, etc. of the settlement. The discussion was sponsored by the South Seas Economic Research Institute for the benefit of Japanese in establishing similar colonial settlements.

- 600 Parao Asahi-mura ni okeru ookatatumuri hanshoku gaiyō  
パラオ朝日村に於ける大蝸牛繁殖概要  
(Brief Account of the Prolific Propagation of Snails in Asahi Village in Palau)  
Asami Ryōjirō 浅見良次郎  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
5 p. NA-600

Describes the prolific propagation of snails in Asahi Village (formerly called "Garumisukan" colony) in Palau and their harm to farm products, plants, etc.

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 601 Parao no shinwa densetsu パラオの神話伝説  
 (Myths and Legends of Palau)  
 Hijikata Hisakatsu 土方久功  
 Tokyo: Yamato Shoten 大和書店  
 323 p. 1942.  
*Asia BL 2620/P3 H54*  
*(NO CAT CARD)*
- The book is divided into two sections, with the first containing myths and religious legends which the author heard directly from the natives between 1929 and 1931, and the second, relating parables or folklore with moral lessons. Pp. 301-323 cover the pronunciation of the language of Palau.
- 602 Parao Shotō ni okeru Kanakazoku narabini Chamorozoku no tōmin'yaku chōsa  
 パラオ諸島に於けるカナカ族並チャモロ族の島民薬調査  
 (Researches on the Medicine Used by Kanaka and Chamorro Tribes in Palau Islands)  
 Okabe Masayoshi 岡部正義  
 Palau: Nan'yōchō Nettai Sangyō Kenkyūjo 南洋庁熱帯産業研究所  
 1940.  
 10 p. *NA-602*
- Describes the various types of medicine used for illnesses and injuries. Medicines were made from plants, copra, herbs, etc.
- 603 Parao Shotō ni okeru kyūkō shokubutsu  
 (Edible Plants in Palau Islands) パラオ諸島に於ける救荒植物  
 Okabe Masayoshi 岡部正義  
 8 p. *NA-603*
- A list of the names of edible plants, edible parts and instructions on how to eat or prepare the edible parts. Extracted from Sangyō no Nan'yō (South Seas Industries), Vol. 4 (January 1943).
- 604 Paraotō no densetsu to min'yō パラオ島の伝説と民謡  
 (Legends and Folk Songs of Palau Islands)  
 Miyatake Seidō 宮武正道  
 Nara: Tōyō Minzoku Hakubutsukan 東洋民俗博物館 1932.  
 100 p. *Asia GR385/P3 M59*  
*(NO CAT CARD)*
- A collection of legends, children's songs, folk songs, etc. which the author heard from a student from Palau studying in Japan.
- 605 Paraugo no kenkyū パラウ語の研究  
 (Study of the Language of Palau)  
 Matsuoka Shizuo 松岡静雄  
 Tokyo: Kyōdo Kenkyū 郷土研究 1930  
 363 p. *Asia PL 5434 / M38*

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

A linguistical study of the phonology, syntax, semantics, etc. of the language of Palau.

- 606 Ponapetō seitaigaku kenkyū ポナペ島生態学研究  
(Study of the Ecology of Ponape Island)  
Imanishi Kinji 今西錦司  
Tokyo: Shōkōin 彰考院 1944.  
504 p. *Asia DU568/P7143*

- 607 Porineshia ni okeru tabū no kenkyū  
(Study of Taboos of Polynesia) ポリネシアにおけるタブーの研究  
Miyazawa Ryō 宮沢亮  
Tokyo: Kyōiku Kagakusha 教育科学社 1933.  
267 p. *KAJIYAMA N-20*

Presents brief explanations of native deities, taboos, religious rituals, etc. of Central Polynesian islands, mainly Tonga, Fiji and Society. Study is based on The Social and Political System of Central Polynesia and Religious and Cosmic Beliefs of Central Polynesia by R.W. Williamson. Appended is a 42-page list of Western reference materials.

- 608 Ryūboku 流木  
(Driftwood)  
Hijikata Hisakatsu 土方久功  
Tokyo: Koyama Shoten 小山書店 1943.  
405 p. *KAJIYAMA N-22*

The author lived for seven years, between 1931 and 1933, on Satawal, an isolated island located 600 miles east of Yap in the Caroline Islands. This is his diary of the first year on the island and intended to record the livelihood of the natives. The author is a layman and not an anthropologist.

- 609 Saipan, Tenian, oyobi Rota no dojō ni tsuite  
サイパン、テナアン及ロタの土壤に就いて  
(On the Soils of Saipan, Tinian and Rota Islands, Marianas)  
Kawamura Kazumi, Tanaka Tokuichi and Inagaki Tsuneo  
川村一水、田中徳一、稲垣恒雄 *NA-609*

Reprinted from Nihon dojō hiriyō kagaku zasshi (Journal of the Science of Soil and Manure), Vol. 14, No. 7-8 (July, August 1940). Included are abstracts, in English, on field survey and mechanical analysis and on chemical analysis of soils.

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 610 Sangyō Shikenjō yōhō 産業試験場要報  
(Report of the Industrial Experimental Station)  
Nan'yōchō Sangyō Shikenjō 南洋庁産業試験場  
Palau: 1930. NA-610  
161 p.

A report on the results of the investigations and experiments conducted by the Industrial Experimental Station of the South Seas Agency. Tests include cultivation of cassava, drying copra, etc.

- 611 Senryō Nan'yō Shoto-san yakuyo shokubutsushi  
占領南洋諸島産薬用植物誌  
(Medicinal Plants of the Japanese-Occupied South Seas)  
Kawagoe Shigenori 河越重紀 NA-611  
43 p.

Provides information on the various medicinal plants, including the scientific and Japanese names, description of plants, medicinal value, islands on which found, etc. Result of a survey conducted by the Ministry of Education, between December 1914 and February 1915, covering the Marianas, Caroline and Marshall Islands. Extracted from Rigakukai (World of Science), Vol. 14, No. 11-Vol. 15, No. 1.

- 612 Taiheiyō Chishi 太平洋地誌  
(Descriptive Account of the Pacific Ocean Areas)  
Shima Yukio 島之夫  
Tokyo: Kinjō Shuppansha 錦城出版社 1942.  
257 p. Asia DS 518.11.554

Covers briefly and widely, the various archipelagos and islands of the southern Pacific Ocean, including Micronesia, Polynesia, Philippines, Dutch East Indies, etc. A general introductory guide to the region with the focal point on the resources of the various islands.

- 613 Taiheiyō minzokushi 太平洋民族誌  
(Ethnography of the Pacific Ocean)  
Matsuoka Shizuo 松岡静雄  
Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten 岩波書店 1941.  
329 p. Asia GN 662/.M3

An ethnography, mainly of Polynesia, written by a famous linguistic scholar. A study of the peoples, languages, myths, religion, festivals, folk beliefs, social systems, customs and manners, etc. of Polynesia. The original edition was published in 1925 and is a companion volume to the author's book, Ethnography of Micronesia, published in 1927.

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 614 Taiheiyō no kaiyō to rikusui 太平洋の海洋と陸水  
 (Sea and Land Waters of the Pacific Ocean)  
 Taiheiyō Kyōkai 太平洋協会  
 Tokyo: Iwanami Shoten 岩波書店 1943.  
 883 p. NA-614

A collection of 15 research treatises compiled by the Pacific Society. Examples are: "Sea currents of the Pacific Ocean," by Hidaka Kōji, "Bottom Substances of the Pacific Ocean," by Niino Hiroshi, "Chemical Components of the Sea Water of the Pacific Ocean," by Miyake Yasuo, etc.

- 615 Taiheiyō shimajimashi: Meraneshia-hen  
 太平洋島島誌 — メラネシア篇  
 (Geography of the Pacific Islands: Melanesia Edition)  
 Shōji Norisue 莊司憲季  
 Tokyo: Sanseidō 三省堂 1944.  
 468 p. KAJIYAMA N-31

Provides a wide coverage of the geography of the Melanesian islands. A folding map is available for each of the main islands. Clearly shows the mountains, rivers, bays, villages, etc. of each island. Divided geographically as follows: Bismarck Archipelago, Solomon Islands, Santa Cruz Islands, New Hebrides Islands, Banks Islands, New Caledonia Island, Loyalty Islands, Fiji Islands and Tonga Islands.

- 616 Taiheiyō: shima no kaibō 太平洋 — 島の解剖  
 (Pacific Ocean: Anatomy of Islands)  
 Satō Sadakatsu 佐藤定勝  
 Tokyo: Daidōin Shokan 大同印書館 1941.  
 269 p. NA-616

A collection of short essays on islands studied in the Pacific Ocean, including Polynesia, Melanesia, Micronesia, etc. Covers the entire Pacific Ocean area. The first chapter, titled "Pacific Ocean and Japan," is the author's prediction of a Pacific War between Japan and the United States.

- 617 Taiheiyō Shotō dendō jigiyō no gaiyō 太平洋諸島伝道事業の概要  
 (Missionary Work in the Pacific Islands)  
 Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
 Tokyo: 1942.  
 2 v. NA-617

Describes Christian missionary work with the emphasis on its impact on administration of the islands. Vol. 1 consists of a general discussion and Vol. 2 takes up the subject by different islands and regions.

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 618 Taiheiyō Shotō menseki jinkōhyō 太平洋諸島面積人口表  
(Area and Population of Pacific Islands)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. *NA-618*  
11 p.  
Provides briefly, information on the size, population, population density and year of data of 31 Pacific islands, including the Bismarck Archipelago, Solomon Islands, Samoa and Tonga Islands, Hawaiian Islands, etc.
- 619 Taiheiyō Shotō ni okeru jinkō zōgen jijō gaiyō  
太平洋諸島に於ける人口増減事情概要  
(Population Changes in the Pacific Islands)  
Uemura Takachiyo 植村鷹千代  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋經濟研究所 1943.  
40 p. *NA-619*  
An analytical account, attempting to find the causes and reasons for the increase and/or decrease in population, with a breakdown by islands, ethnic groups, etc.
- 620 Taiheiyō to jiyūshugi 太平洋と自由主義  
(The Pacific Ocean and Democracy)  
Fujimori Seiichirō 藤森清一郎  
Tokyo: Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圈研究会 1944.  
36 p. *NA-620*  
Stenographic records of the Southern Sphere Research Association meetings (7th in Nagoya and 8th in Kobe) at which the speaker was Fujimori Seiichirō, former Japanese Imperial Navy Rear Admiral and head of the Maritime Policy Research Institute. He spoke on the war situation and that the South Seas had become a battle-ground.
- 621 Tochi kankei shorui sonota 土地關係書類 その他  
(Japanese Land Documents, Etc.)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Palau: 1919-1950.  
microfilm (75 reels). *Asia Micro 5342.75*  
Documents pertaining to purchases and leases of land, timber and other properties during the period of the Japanese Mandate of the Caroline and Mariana islands. Includes many land documents of Nan'yō Kōhatsu Kabushiki Kaisha and various documents of Nan'yōchō's possession. Also includes proclamation by Rear Admiral W.K. Harrill and Admiral C. Nimitz (1945). (Above annotation was taken from the public catalog). There is an English translation of the microfilm contents on 22 reels.



JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 622 Tokobei tōmin ni tsuite トコベイ島民に就いて  
(On the Togobei Aborigines)  
Hasebe Kotondo 長谷部言人  
8 p. NA-622
- Provides brief physical descriptions of the natives of Tobi Island (Nevil's Island), located 340 nautical miles SSW of Palau Islands. Contains photos of the natives. Extracted from Jinruigaku zasshi (Journal of Anthropology), Vol. 43, No. 2 (February 1928).
- 623 Torakku Shotō chikei chishitsu narabini sangoshō  
トラック諸島地形地質並に珊瑚礁  
(Geomorphology, Geology and Coral Reefs of Truk Islands)  
Tayama Risaburō 田山利三郎  
14 p. NA-623
- Reprinted from Yabe Kyōju kanreki kinen rombunshū (Jubilee Publication in the Commemoration of Professor H. Yabe's 60th Birthday), 1940, pp. 709-723. Includes photos and sketches.
- 624 Tōsei chōsain hikkei 島勢調査員必携  
(Manual for Island Census Committee)  
Nan'yōchō 南洋庁  
Palau: 1940.  
68 p. NA-624
- A manual for members of the South Seas Agency's Census Committee who were to conduct a survey in 1940. Contains blank forms and interesting, detailed instructions on how to conduct census.
- 625 Uchi-Nan'yō hōmen senkusha monogatari  
内南洋方面先覚者物語  
(Biographical Sketches of the Pioneers of Japanese Mandated South Seas Territory)  
Konishi Tatehiko 小西干比古  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
34 p. NA-625
- Presents brief biographical accounts of 24 pioneers of the Japanese Mandated South Seas Islands, including presidents of large Japanese companies, officials and engineers of the South Seas Agency, etc.

JAPANESE MANDATED ISLANDS

- 626 Uchi-Nan'yō o kizukishi hitobito, sono 3  
『内南洋を築きし人々 その三』  
(People Who Developed the Japanese Mandated Islands, No. 3)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1944.  
29 p. *NA-626*

Biographical accounts of Mori Koben (1869-?) and Akayama  
Shirosaburō (1868-?), who were pioneers in the development  
of Truk Island.

PHILIPPINES

- 627 Dabao hōjin kaitakushi グバオ邦人開拓史  
 (History of Development of Davao by Japanese)  
 Kambara Kōji 蒲原広二  
 Davao: Nippi Shimbunsha 日比新聞社 1938.  
 1580 p. *KAJIYAMA N-28*

Beginning with the account of Japanese laborers who immigrated in 1903 to build roads, this is a voluminous work covering the development of Davao by Japanese over a period of 30 years, or up to 1937. The author is the editor of the Japanese newspaper, "Nippi shimbun." Contains population changes of Japanese in Davao between 1903 and 1937 and includes a chronological account of significant events. There is a useful directory of biographies with photos of important Japanese people in Davao at the end of this volume.

- 628 Dabao kaitakuki グバオ開拓記  
 (Historical Record of the Development of Davao)  
 Furukawa Gizō 古川義三  
 Tokyo: Furukawa Takushoku Kabushiki Kaisha 古川拓殖株式会社  
 1956.  
 693 p. *KAJIYAMA N-18*

The author established the Furukawa Plantation Co. in 1914 and engaged for 30 years in enterprises to develop the Philippines. Chapter 1 deals with general conditions in the Philippines; chapters 2 to 6 concern the pioneer, Ōta Kyōsaburō, the author, Furukawa Gizō, the enterprises they conducted and Japanese people in Davao; chapter 7 with land problems in Davao; chapter 8 with products, such as Manila hemp, ramie, etc.; and chapter 9 is the author's essay.

- 629 Dabao nōmin dōjō annai グバオ農民道場案内  
 (Guide to Davao Agricultural Training School)  
 1 sheet. *KAJIYAMA N-18a*

Established in May 1919 by the Davao Japanese Cultivators' Association as a project to educate agricultural villagers. Includes the daily routine of the school, types of courses, regulations, applications, etc. *MISSING*

- 630 Dai Nan'yō chimei jiten: dai 1-kan Hiripin  
 大南洋地名辞典——第一卷 比律賓  
 (Gazetteer of the Greater South Seas: V.1, the Philippines)  
 Miyoshi Tomokazu 三吉朋十  
 Ed. by Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1942.  
 Tokyo: Maruzen 丸善  
 668 p. *NA-630*

PHILIPPINES

Place names are arranged alphabetically. Some of the place names which are difficult to read have katakana readings. The gazetteer contains a wealth of basic data, in Japanese and native languages, on the place names. This gazetteer can be considered as a highly reliable and valuable reference book. Appended is a folding map.

- 631 Firippin フィリッピン  
(Philippines)  
Nakaya Ken'ichi 中屋建式  
Tokyo: Kōa Shobō 興亜書房 1942. *NA-631*  
364 p.
- An introductory book to the Philippines authored by a journalist. Chapters include "Japanese in the Philippines," "The Greater East Asia War," etc.
- 632 Firippin genjūmin no dozoku to geijutsu  
フィリッピン原住民の土俗と芸術  
(Local Customs and Arts of the Filipino Natives)  
Miyatake Tatsuo 宮武辰夫  
Tokyo: Hata Shoten 羽田書店 1943. *NA-632*  
426 p.
- A copious collection of strange and unusual customs, rites, legends, folk arts, etc. of the natives of the Philippines.
- 633 Firippin menseki jinkōhyō フィリッピン面積人口表  
(Area and Population Chart of the Philippines)  
Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. *NA-633*  
21 p.
- Provides brief explanations of the area and population of 54 administrative districts. Sources of the information are the 1903 and 1918 "Census of the Philippine Islands," and Japanese materials.
- 634 Firippin no seien to sono tekichi フィリッピンの製塩とその適地  
(Salt Manufacture and Suitable Areas in the Philippines)  
Ōmura Hajime 大村肇  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1942. *NA-634*  
15 p.

PHILIPPINES

- 635 Firippin no sekiyu ni tsuite フィリッピン<sup>ン</sup>の石油に就て  
(On Oil in the Philippines)  
Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圏研究会  
Tokyo: 1943. NA-635  
16 p.

A Japanese translation of a Western survey report published in 1920.

- 636 Firippin no shizen to minzoku フィリッピンの自然と民族  
(The Land and Peoples of the Philippines)  
Taiheiyō Kyōkai 太平洋協会  
Tokyo: Kawade Shobō 河出書房 1943. NA-636

A compilation of research papers edited by the Arts and Science Committee of the Pacific Society. The first section takes up natural features, including geography, flora and fauna, etc. The second section discusses ethnographic and culture patterns, the third, economic developments and the fourth, political situation. Appended is a statistical supplement on population, language, religion, education, occupation, and tribal groups.

- 637 Firippin zusetu フィリッピン図説  
(Illustrated Explanation of the Philippines)  
Watanabe Kaoru 渡辺 薫  
Tokyo: Fuzambō 富山房 1942. NA-637  
170 p.

An illustrated explanation of the Philippines which came under the Japanese rule after the start of the Pacific War in December 1941. The primary subject is industry, including agriculture, forestry, mining, stock breeding, etc. The author was a trade reporter of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry stationed in the Philippines.

- 638 Hirippin 比律賓  
(Philippines)  
Minami Manshū Tetsudō Kabushiki Kaisha Tōa Keizai Chōsakyoku  
南滿洲鉄道株式会社東亞經濟調査局  
Tokyo: Keiō Shobō 慶応書房 1942. NA-638  
439, 75 p.

Volume 5 of the "South Sea Series" by the South Manchurian Railway Company. Covers, in detail, the history, politics, economics, social conditions, etc. of the Philippines. As appendices, presents the Japanese translations of the Philippine Constitution and various important laws and a loose-leaf map. Statistics are based primarily on "the Philippine Statistical Review, 1937."

PHILIPPINES

- 639 Hirippin basshō 比律賓跋涉  
(Philippine Travels)  
Tsuchiya Gensaku 土屋元作  
Tokyo: Dōbunkan 同文館 1917.  
438 p. *NA-639*
- An account of the author's travels through the Philippines. Discusses various aspects including history, resident Japanese, relations with Japan, etc. Contains an extensive quantity of good photographs taken during the travels, of personalities, buildings, sceneries, etc.
- 640 Hirippinjin no jinkō to sono katei 比律賓人の人口と其の過程  
(The Population and Its Developments in the Philippines)  
Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圏研究会  
Tokyo: 1943.  
2 v. *NA-640*
- A Japanese survey based on the investigation report, dated 1902, of a committee of the United States Government.
- 641 Hirippin kikō 比律賓紀行  
(Travel Account of the Philippines)  
Nakahara Zentoku 仲原善徳  
Tokyo: Kawade Shobō 河出書房 1941.  
371 p. *UNCAT MISS/UT*
- An account of the Philippines based on travel through the Philippines between 1935 and 1940. The author lived for five years in the Philippines. Written with anthropological emphasis and contains a number of interesting photographs.
- 642 Hirippin kōgyō no genkyō 比律賓鉱業の現況  
(Situation of the Philippine Mining Industries)  
Yoshiwara Shigetaka 吉原重威  
Taihoku: Nan'yō Kyōkai Taiwan Shibu 南洋協会台湾支部  
1936.  
31 p. *Asia HC452/. Y68*
- A stenographic record of the lectures given by mining engineers after inspecting the Philippine mining industries. Covers gold, iron, oil, etc.
- 643 Hirippin kokumei kō 比律賓国名考  
(Thoughts on the Name of the Country, "Philippines")  
Miyoshi Tomokazu 三吉朋十  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1942.  
11 p. *NA-643*

PHILIPPINES

Etymology of country and place names, such as "Philippines,"  
"Luzon," etc.

- 644 Hirippin kōyū tochihō 比律賓公有土地法  
(Philippine Public Domain Laws)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku 拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo: 1937. *Asia HD1167/P47A27*  
57 p.

- 645 Hirippin minzokushi 比律賓民族史  
(History of the Peoples of the Philippines)  
Gaimushō Chōsabu 外務省調査部  
Tokyo: Nihon Kokusai Kyōkai 日本国際協会 1941.  
258 p. *NA-645*

First, provides an outline summary of historical developments in the Philippines, then covers the periods of Spanish and American rules, and traces the movements to independence. The final chapter discusses Japanese-Philippine relations and briefly explains the status of Japanese residing in the Philippines.

- 646 Hirippin naikoku zeihō 比律賓内国税法  
(Philippine Internal Revenue Code)  
Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所  
Tokyo: 1943. *NA-646*  
238 p.

A Japanese translation of the "National Internal Revenue Code (Commonwealth Act No. 466) with Amendments, Manila, 1940."

- 647 Hirippin nenkan 比律賓年鑑  
(Philippine Yearbook)  
Ōtani Jun'ichi 大谷純一  
Manila: 1937-1941. *NA-647*  
5 v.

Intended for the general public and published in the Philippines. Serves as an encyclopedic guidebook to the Philippines. Particularly useful as a directory of Japanese associations, Japanese enterprises, etc. Describes, in detail, the conditions of the Japanese residing in the Philippines.

- 648 Hirippin ni okeru kopura oyobi koko yashiyu no torihiki  
比律賓に於けるコブラ及ココ椰子油の取引  
(Trade in Philippine Copra and Coconut Oil)  
Nan'yō Kyōkai Taiwan Shibu 南洋協会台湾支部  
Taihoku: 1927. *Asia HD3765/455*

PHILIPPINES

A Japanese translation of the United States Department of Commerce Trade Promotion Series No. 11, titled, "Trade in Philippine Copra and Coconut Oil."

- 649 Hirippin ni okeru Manira-asa no seisan  
と比律賓に於けるマニラ麻の生産  
(Production of Manila Hemp in the Philippines)  
Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所  
Tokyo: 1941. *NA-649*  
90 p.  
A study of the cultivation of Manila hemp, providing a history of Manila hemp production in the Philippines, conditions in various production areas, hemp varieties in the Philippines, etc. Considers resident Japanese production in Davao and the value of Philippine production to Japan. Constitutes one of the resources survey of the East Asia Institute.
- 650 Hirippin ni okeru shigen oyobi bōeki  
ヒリッピンに於ける資源及貿易  
(Natural Resources and Trade in the Philippines)  
Nihon Bōeki Shinkō Kabushiki Kaisha 日本貿易振興株式会社  
Tokyo: 1942. *Asia HC453/.N53*  
240 p.  
Detailed statistics and outline of natural resources and trade between 1937 and 1940. Statistics on trade with Japan are given, pp. 56-58.
- 651 Hirippin nōgyō no genjō ni tsuite 比律賓農業の現状について  
(On the Present Status of Agriculture in the Philippines)  
Yamakoshi Michizō 山越道三  
Tokyo: Nampō Nōrin Kyōkai 南方農林協会 1944. *NA-651*  
52 p.
- 652 Hirippin no kōgyōyō rinsambutsu 比律賓の工業用林産物  
(Industrial-Use Forestry Products of the Philippines)  
Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圏研究会  
Tokyo: 1943. *NA-652*  
3 v.  
Research reports of the Southern Sphere Research Association. These particular reports are Nos. 10-23 and 24 of the series.
- 653 Hirippin no minzoku 比律賓の民族  
(Peoples of the Philippines)  
Tanase Jōji 棚瀬襄爾  
Tokyo: Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所 1941.  
246 p. *Asia DS 665/.T63*



PHILIPPINES

A scholarly research work on the peoples of the Philippines. Divided into three sections, with the first, constituting an introductory survey, the second, on the peoples and the third, on general subjects, such as economy, society, religion, etc. Appended are an annotated bibliography in English, on the various peoples of the Philippines, statistics on religion and language by tribal groups, and a folding map.

- 654 Hirippin no tennen shigen narabini rōdō jijō to shōgyōkai  
genkyō ippan 比律賓ノ天然資源並ニ労働事情ト商業界現況一斑  
(Outline of Natural Resources and Labor and Commercial Conditions  
in the Philippines)  
Suzuki Gengo 鈴木源吾  
Taihoku: Nanshi Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūkai 南支南洋經濟研究会  
1933.  
353 p. NA-654

A research paper compiled to present Philippine materials not yet researched and published in the Japanese language. The paper consists mainly of translations of Philippine government documents and Western research materials.

- 655 Hirippin shinrin jumoku no kenkyū 比律賓森林樹木の研究  
(Research on Forest Trees in the Philippines)  
Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方園研究会  
Tokyo: 1943.  
4 v. NA-655

A series of research materials compiled by the Southern Sphere Research Association to provide general information on the main forest trees in the Philippines. Serves as an illustrated explanation of Philippine forest trees.

- 656 Hirippin tōkeisho 比律賓統計書  
(Statistics on the Philippines)  
Hōki Saburō and Suzuki Shūji 法貴三郎, 鈴木修二  
Tokyo: Kokusai Nihon Kyōkai 國際日本協会 1942.  
211 p. UNCAIT MISC. 257

A general statistical book on politics, economics, industries, society, culture, etc. The originals are publications of the Philippine government, e.g., "Bulletin of Philippine Statistics of 1933 and 1939," "Census of the Philippines, 1939," etc.

- 657 Hirippin zairyū hōjin shōgyō hattatsushi  
比律賓在留邦人商業發達誌  
(History of Commercial Development by the Resident Japanese of  
the Philippines)

PHILIPPINES

Watanabe Kaoru 渡辺 薫  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Kyōkai 南洋協会  
360 p.

1936.  
KAWAYAMA N-66

With Japanese-Philippine trade and Japanese retailers as the focal subjects, describes the immigration history of the Japanese and their activities. Concrete information, with illustrations of the times, is given on Japanese commercial enterprises and retail stores.

658 Hitō dokuritsu no shōmen to yokogao

比島独立の正面と横顔  
(The Obvious and Obscure Facets of Philippine Independence)  
Furuya Shōnosuke 古屋正之助  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1942.  
26 p. NA-658

Opinions and impressions of a resident Japanese regarding the Philippine independence movement.

659 Hitō dokuritsu sensō to Nisshi no shishi

比島独立戦争と日支の志士  
(The Philippine Independence War and Japanese and Chinese Sympathizers)  
Irie Toraji 入江寅次  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1942.  
16 p. NA-659

Notes the assistance given by Japanese and Chinese sympathizers to Filipinos when they rose up against Spain to gain independence in the 1890's.

660 Hitō Kita Mindanao-shū sangyō chōsa hōkokusho

比島北ミンダナオ洲産業調査報告書  
(Industrial Investigation Report of the Northern Provinces of Mindanao, Philippines)  
Takumushō Takumukyoku 拓務省拓務局  
Tokyo: 1931.  
218, 41 p. Asia HC 457/.M5J36

An investigation report conducted by the Ōta Industrial Company of the Philippines at the request of the Japanese government's Ministry of Overseas Affairs. Includes articles such as, "Application of Laws Pertinent to Japanese Enterprises," "Natives and the Resident Japanese People," "Promising Districts and Enterprises for Development by the Japanese," etc.

PHILIPPINES

- 661 Hitō mensaku jijō 比島棉作事情  
 (Cotton-Raising Status in the Philippines)  
 Enomoto Nakae 榎本中衛  
 Tokyo: Nihon Menka Saibai Kyōkai 日本棉花栽培協会 1942.  
 91 p. NA-661

A survey of cotton-raising in the Philippines conducted at the request of the Japanese Army and the Japanese Cotton Growers' Association. Statistics are taken mainly from Philippine Government publications. There is a bibliography, in English, pp. 90-91.

- 662 Mindanao gaiki ミンダナオ概記  
 (A General Account of Mindanao Island)  
 Miyoshi Tomokazu 三吉朋十  
 Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1942.  
 50 p. NA-662

- 663 Mindanao-tō no suiryoku denki ni kansuru kōsatsu  
 ミンダナオ島の水力電気に関する考察  
 (A Study Concerning Hydroelectric Power on Mindanao Island)  
 Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
 Tokyo: 1942.  
 8 p. NA-663

- 664 Moro-zoku no rekishi to keifu モロ族の歴史と系譜  
 (History and Genealogy of the Moro Tribe)  
 Nampōken Kenkyūkai 南方圏研究会  
 Tokyo: 1943.  
 3 v. NA-664

A translation by the Japanese Southern Sphere Research Association of the reproduction of the original records handed down through generations of the Moro tribe royal families. Contains the history of the Moro tribe and the genealogy of the tribal kings (called sultan or raja) and the nobility (datu).

- 665 Nangoku kikō 南国紀行  
 (Travels to the South)  
 Hirano Ryōhei 平野亮平  
 Tokyo: Risōsha 理想社 1940.  
 292 p. NA-665

A diary of travels to Taiwan, Kuangchou, Hongkong and Philippines for industrial purposes, during the 59-day period between November 1, 1939 and December 29, 1939.

PHILIPPINES

- 666 Nanrin no yūhō Hirippin 南隣の友邦比律賓  
(Philippines, the Friendly Southern Neighbor)  
Masaki Kichieemon 正木吉衛門  
Tokyo: Nihon Shokumin Tsushinsha 日本植民通信社 1926.  
33 p. *Asia DS668/M395*

A pamphlet, introducing Philippines, for the purpose of encouraging overseas emigration.

- 667 Nan'yō Firippin no Shinano-mura 南洋フィリピンの新濃村  
(Shinano Village of the Philippines in the South Seas)  
Kamiina-gun Fuken Shokumin Kenkyūkai  
上井那郡富根植民研究会  
Nagano: 1917.  
52 p. *KAJIYAMA N-9*

A guidebook, noting in concrete details, the processing, procedures, expenses, possessions, tenant fees in the Philippines and other necessary expenditures, of Japanese who immigrated to the Philippines from a farming village in Nagano prefecture around 1917. Immigrants mainly engaged in Manila hemp cultivation. Contains notes regarding the experiences of those who were among the earlier immigrants.

- 668 Nihonjin Mindanao-tō kaitaku ryakushi  
日本人ミンダナオ島開拓略史  
(Brief History of the Development of Mindanao Island by the Japanese)  
Nakahara Zentoku 仲原善徳  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所 1943.  
14 p. *NA-668*

Contains information of resident Japanese by province, occupation, etc. on Mindanao Island in 1939.

- 669 Nihon ni okeru Manira hempu kakōgyō  
日本に於けるマニラヘンプ加工業  
(Manila Hemp Processing Industry in Japan)  
Minami Manshū Tetsudō Kabushiki Kaisha Tōa Keizai Chōsakyoku  
南満洲鉄道株式会社東亜経済調査局  
Tokyo: 1924.  
89 p. *NA-669*

An economic reference paper published by the East Asia Economic Investigation Bureau of the South Manchurian Railway Company.

PHILIPPINES

- 670 Ōta Kyōsaborō-Shi tsuisōroku 太田恭三郎氏追想録  
(Memoirs of Ōta Kyōsaborō)  
Ōta Kōgyō Kabushiki Kaisha 太田興業株式会社  
Davao: 1937.  
62 p. *KAJIYAMAN-30*

Ōta Kyōsaborō (1876-1917) was a pioneer among the Japanese in developing Davao. This pamphlet contains his brief history and memoirs.

- 671 Sempaku yōzai to shite no Nan'yōzai no riyō teki kachi  
船舶用材としての南洋材の利用的価値  
(Utility Value of Timber in the South Seas for Shipbuilding)  
Yoshiki Tomitarō 嘉規富太郎 著  
Tokyo: Kōrinkai 興林会  
19 p. *NA-671*

Records the common and scientific names, production sites, qualities and characteristics, usage, etc. of 20 different types of trees in the Philippines. A survey conducted by the Philippine Tagan Commercial Company.

- 672 Tōa kyōeiken to Hirippin 東亜共栄圏と比律賓  
(East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere and the Philippines)  
Miyoshi Tomokazu 三吉朋十  
Tokyo: Tōkō Shoin 刀江書院 1941.  
296 p. *NA-672*

A history of the Philippines with the focus on races and social aspects.

- 673 Tōa ni okeru nettaichi no ippan eisei jōkyō: dai 1-hen  
Hirippin 東亜に於ける熱帯地の一般衛生状況——第一篇比律賓  
(General Sanitary Conditions of the Tropics in East Asia: V. 1, Philippines)  
Tōa Kenkyūjo 東亜研究所  
Tokyo: 1942.  
186 p. *NA-673*

Compiled by the medical school of the Japanese Navy. Covers the administration of sanitation, health facilities, endemic diseases, contagious diseases, etc. of the Philippines. Provides information on "medical agencies and organizations and publications in the Philippines."

THAILAND

- 674 Dai tenkanki ni chokumenseru Taikoku no gensei  
大転換期に直面せる泰国の現勢  
(The Present Situation of Thailand Which Faces a Significant  
Turning Point)  
Kōa Kyōkai Chōsabu 興亜協会調査部  
Tokyo: 1941.  
102 p. *Asia DS 5857. K64*
- Relates the history of power struggle between Thailand and other countries. Discusses the mission of Thailand from the stand-point of establishing the East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere.
- 675 Hōsha keizai shisetsu hōkokusho 訪暹経済使節報告書  
(Report of the Economic Mission to Thailand)  
Hōsha Keizai Shisetsudan 訪暹経済使節団  
Tokyo: 1936.  
392 p. *Asia HC 4971. SS H68*
- Report of the visit to Thailand by representatives of the Japanese Chamber of Commerce and Industry during March and April, 1936.
- 676 Konnichi no Shamu 今日の暹羅  
(Present-Day Siam)  
Nan'yō Jidaisha 南洋時代社  
Singapore: 1930.  
192 p. *Asia DS 5711. K65*
- A special edition of the periodical, Nan'yō jidai (Tropical Economist), introducing Siam and French Indo-China.
- 677 Marē hantō ōdan unga 馬來半島横断運河  
(The Canal Which Traverses Malay Peninsula)  
Watanabe Gen'ichirō 渡辺源一郎  
Tokyo: Chūkōkan 中興館 1943.  
264 p. *NA-677*
- Describes the Kra canal of Thailand and the transportation navigation, trade, etc. of Thailand and Malaya, associated with the canal. Includes subjects such as the "International Position of Kra Canal," "Technical Problems in Building Canals," etc.
- 678 Nissha kōtsū shikō 日暹交通史考  
(Study of Intercourse Between Japan and Siam)  
Miki Sakae 三木栄  
Tokyo: Kokin Shoin 古今書院 1934.  
394 p. *Asia DS 8491. TAM54*

THAILAND

The author served the Siamese royal family for 20 years as the supervisory technician of the Siamese Royal Art Academy. A scholarly work, utilizing original sources, for research of the various aspects of Japanese-Siamese bilateral relations.

- 679 Shamu-hen シヤム篇  
(Siam Edition)  
Minami Manshū Tetsudō Kabushiki Kaisha Tōa Keizai Chōsakyoku  
南満洲鉄道株式会社東亜経済調査局  
Tokyo: 1938.  
630 p. *Asia DS571/T63*

Constitutes No. 4 of Nan'yō sōsho (South Seas Series) published by the East Asia Economic Investigation Bureau of the South Manchurian Railway Company. A study covering the history, politics, society, economics, industries, etc. of Thailand. Statistics were taken from Thai Government publications. Appended are the Japanese translations of Thai Constitution and various laws and regulations.

- 680 Tai, Futsuin no kenkyū: genchi chōsa hōkoku  
泰、仏印の研究——現地調査報告  
(A Study of Thailand and French Indo-China: On-the-site Investigation Report)  
Kokusai Keizai Gakkai 国際経済学会  
Tokyo: Tōkō Shoin 刀江書院  
273 p. *1942.  
NA-680*

A collection of reports covering various subjects, among which the significant ones are, "The International Political Situation Affecting French Indo-China and Thailand," "A Report Concerning the Distribution of Rice in Thailand," "Air Transportation between Thailand and French Indo-China," etc.

- 681 Taikoku ni okeru shominzoku ni tsuite  
泰國に於ける諸民族に就て  
(On the Various Ethnic Groups in Thailand)  
Tsuneoka Gorō 常岡五郎  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
44 p. *1942.  
NA-681*

Provides simple explanations on the population, habitation, living conditions, etc. of the Negrito, Austronesian, Mon-Khmer, Tibet-Burma and Thai groups.

- 682 Taikoku no kakyō タイ国の華僑  
(The Chinese in Thailand)  
Landon, Kenneth Perry.

THAILAND

Tr. by Taiheiyō Mondai Chōsakai 太平洋問題調査会  
Tokyo: 1944.  
508 p.

*KAJIYAMA N-70*

Full translation into Japanese of Kenneth Perry Landon's "The Chinese in Thailand," a report in the International Research Series of the Institute of Pacific Relations, Secretariat, I.P. R., New York, 1941.

- 683 Taikoku no keizai bunseki 泰国経済の分析  
(An Analysis of Thai Economy)  
Sugiyama Kiyoshi 杉山清  
Tokyo: Nihon Hyōronsha 日本評論社  
364 p.

1945.  
*NA-683*

An economics book analyzing the economy of Thailand, as of 1945, with rice production, distribution, etc. as the central theme. Appended is a Japanese translation of the "Emergency National Contribution Act BE 2485," and in English, the "Civil and Commercial Code, Book IV, Property."

- 684 Taikoku no sangyō bōeki jijō 泰国の産業貿易事情  
(Industries and Foreign Trade of Thailand)  
Nihon Bōeki Shinkō Kyōkai 日本貿易振興協会  
Tokyo: 1942.  
188, 66, 48 p.

*Asia HC497/.55N53*

Compiled by the Japan Association for the Promotion of Trade. Contains information on the internal conditions of Thailand, resources, industries, foreign trade, overseas Chinese and their activities, foreign relations, etc. Supplement contains statistics on population and trade, Japanese and Western bibliographies and translations of October 1940 tariff regulations of Thailand.

- 685 Taikoku no sangyō ni tsuite 泰国の産業に就て  
(On the Industries in Thailand)  
Satō Yoshitaka 佐藤致孝  
Tokyo: Nan'yō Keizai Kenkyūjo 南洋経済研究所  
81 p.

1942.

*NA-685*

A general survey of industries in Thailand, mainly on agriculture and agricultural products. Information on resident Japanese given, pp. 67-73.

- 686 Taikoku nōson keizairon 泰国農村経済論  
(Outline of Thailand's Agrarian Economy)  
Akashi Jirō and Seki Yoshihiko 明石二郎, 関嘉彦



THAILAND

- Tokyo: Chūō Kōronsha 中央公論社 1942.  
169 p. *NA-686*
- A good study of Thailand's agricultural situation. The main chapters include "Agricultural Production and Status," "Agricultural Distribution Channels," "Agricultural Monetary Structure," etc.
- 687 Taikoku sangyō keizai jijō タイ国産業経済事情  
(Industrial and Economic Situation in Thailand)  
Taiheiyō Bōeki Kenkyūjo 太平洋貿易研究所  
Yokohama: 1941. *Asia HC487/.S5T26*  
47 p.
- Provides, in Japanese, the highlights of Report on Economic and Commercial Condition in Siam, 1937, by T. Bailey, published by the British Department of Trade.
- 688 Tai no keizai 泰の経済  
(The Economy of Thailand)  
Matsuo Hiroshi 松尾弘  
Tokyo: Asahi Shimbunsha 朝日新聞社 1943.  
266 p. *NA-688*
- A general survey of Thailand's economy, including information on geography and resources, economic and social foundations, historic and religious background, organization of Thai economy, and relation of Thailand to Greater East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere. Appended is an extensive bibliography listing references in Japanese, English and European languages.
- 689 Tai to marē no kōzan angya 泰と馬來の鉱山行脚  
(Walking Tour of Mines in Thailand and Malaya)  
Fukuda Muraji 福田連  
Tokyo: Shōkōsha 昭晃社 1942. *Asia HC497/.S5F84*  
256 p.
- Touches on iron ore mines but actually, a travel account describing customs, geography, etc.
- 690 Tokugawa jidai no Nissha kokkō 徳川時代の日暹国交  
(Relations Between Japan and Siam During the Tokugawa Period)  
Gunji Kiichi 郡司喜一  
Tokyo: Tōa Keizai Chōsakyoku 東亞經濟調査局 1938.  
220 p. *Asia DS849/.T4G85*

## THAILAND

The author is a diplomat who was with the Japanese Legation in Thailand from 1926 to 1930. Discusses the motives and services of resident Japanese in Siam in persuading the Siamese king to start diplomatic and trade relations between Japan and Siam. Provides details of the Siamese delegations to Japan in 1621, 1623, 1626 and 1629. This is a scholarly work.

- 691      Yakushin Taikoku no zembō      躍進泰国の全貌  
(Full View of Rapidly Progressing Thailand)  
Miyahara Takeo      宮原武雄  
Tokyo: Aikoku Shimbun Shuppambu      愛国新聞出版部      1941.  
353 p.      NA-691

An introductory account of Thailand, for the general readers, written as part of the series on the Greater East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere.

AUTHOR INDEX

|                                     |                         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| AIKOKU SHIMBUNSHA .....             | 452                     |
| AKASHI Jiro .....                   | 686                     |
| AKINAGA Hajime .....                | 106                     |
| AKIYASU Ichiro .....                | 489                     |
| ANDO Kiichiro .....                 | 122                     |
| ARIYAMA Katsutaka .....             | 53                      |
| ASAKA Sueki .....                   | 130                     |
| ASAMI Ryojiro .....                 | 530, 571, 583, 598      |
| ASAMI Senzo .....                   | 303                     |
| ASO Yoshio .....                    | 24                      |
|                                     |                         |
| BAN Yoshio .....                    | 86                      |
| BATABIA TEIKOKU RYOJIKAN .....      | 434                     |
| BATOPAHA NIHONJINKAI .....          | 230                     |
| BEEKMAN A.L.C. ....                 | 14, 320                 |
| BELL Hesketh .....                  | 358, 448                |
| BESSHI Atsuhiko .....               | 440                     |
| BIRUMA KENKYUKAI .....              | 281, 282, 285, 298, 301 |
| BORUNEO GOMU KABUSHIKI KAISHA ..... | 220                     |
| BROUWER Albert H. ....              | 317, 422                |
|                                     |                         |
| CALLIS Helmut G. ....               | 214                     |
| CHIAKI Katsumi .....                | 176, 338                |
|                                     |                         |
| DAI NIHON BUKKYOKAI .....           | 105                     |
| DAI NIHON BUMMEI KYOKAI .....       | 181                     |
| DURETESTE Andre .....               | 507                     |
|                                     |                         |
| ENDO Tadashi .....                  | 411                     |
| ENNIS Thomas E. ....                | 512                     |
| ENOMOTO Nakae .....                 | 661                     |
| EZAKI Teizo .....                   | 574                     |
|                                     |                         |
| FUCHI Shinkichi .....               | 187                     |
| FUJIMORI Seiichiro .....            | 620                     |
| FUJINAGA Bunjiro .....              | 154                     |
| FUJITA Motohara .....               | 11                      |

|  |          |                         |
|--|----------|-------------------------|
| FUJIYAMA Raita .....                   | 164, 167 |                         |
| FUKAO Shigemitsu .....                 | 550      |                         |
| FUKUDA Kaname .....                    | 101      |                         |
| FUKUDA Muraji .....                    | 689      |                         |
| FUKUDA Sekijiro .....                  | 466      |                         |
| FUKUI Eiichiro .....                   | 72       |                         |
| FUKUTOKU SEIMEI KABUSHIKI KAISHA ..... |          | 31, 36                  |
| FURUKAWA Gizo .....                    | 628      |                         |
| FURUYA Shonosuke .....                 | 658      |                         |
|  |          |                         |
| GAIMUSHO CHOSABU .....                 | 645      |                         |
| GAIMUSHO FUTSUIN SHIGEN CHOSADAN ..... |          | 501                     |
| GAIMUSHO JOHOBU .....                  | 35       |                         |
| GAIMUSHO TSUSHOKYOKU .....             |          | 219, 239, 424, 447, 460 |
| GO Takashi .....                       | 116      |                         |
| GOTO Asataro .....                     | 147      |                         |
| GOTO Koji .....                        | 75       |                         |
| GUNJI Kiichi .....                     | 690      |                         |
|  |          |                         |
| HADDON Alfred C. ....                  |          | 356                     |
| HAGA Shugoro .....                     | 312      |                         |
| HAGA Takeshi .....                     | 211      |                         |
| HAMADA Koichi .....                    | 412      |                         |
| HARADA Tadamasu .....                  | 414      |                         |
| HARVEY G.E. ....                       | 294      |                         |
| HASEBE Kotondo .....                   | 622      |                         |
| HATANAKA Toshiro .....                 |          | 488                     |
| HAYASAKA Ichiro .....                  | 317      |                         |
| HAYASAKA Yoshio .....                  | 84       |                         |
| HAYASHI Kingoro .....                  | 369      |                         |
| HAYASHI Kujiro .....                   | 173      |                         |
| HEMMI Shigeo .....                     | 503      |                         |
| HENRY Yves .....                       | 505      |                         |
| HESLINGA J.H. ....                     | 350      |                         |
| HIGUCHI Hiromu .....                   | 137      |                         |
| HIJIKATA Hisakatsu .....               |          | 601, 608                |
| HIRANO Ryohei .....                    | 665      |                         |
| HIRANO Yoshitaro .....                 |          | 206                     |
| HIYAMA Yoshio .....                    | 596      |                         |
| HOKI Saburo .....                      | 656      |                         |
| HONDA Kumataro .....                   | 375      |                         |
| HONDA Seiroku .....                    | 165, 178 |                         |
| HORIOKA Bunkichi .....                 |          | 186                     |
| HOSAKA Hikotaro .....                  | 374      |                         |
| HOSHA KEIZAI SHISETSUDAN .....         |          | 675                     |
| HOSOKAWA Takahide .....                |          | 82, 91                  |

|                                      |       |                  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|------------------|--|
| IBUSE Masuji                         | ..... | 247              |  |
| IDE ASAKI                            | ..... | 490, 520         |  |
| IDE Kiwata                           | ..... | 58, 63, 171, 261 |  |
| IDE Norio                            | ..... | 486, 498         |  |
| IDE Teichiro                         | ..... | 404              |  |
| IIMOTO Nobuyuki                      | ..... | 118              |  |
| IZUKA Shigeru                        | ..... | 153              |  |
| IJIRI Susumu                         | ..... | 307              |  |
| IKE Sadayoshi                        | ..... | 537              |  |
| IMANISHI Kinji                       | ..... | 606              |  |
| INAGAKI Tsuneo                       | ..... | 609              |  |
| INOUE Hikosaburo                     | ..... | 552              |  |
| INOUE Masaji                         | ..... | 21, 59           |  |
| IOKA Soho                            | ..... | 348              |  |
| IRIE Toraji                          | ..... | 17, 197, 659     |  |
| ISHIDA Ryutaro                       | ..... | 191              |  |
| ISHII Shintaro                       | ..... | 213              |  |
| ISHIKAWA Otoji                       | ..... | 573              |  |
| ISHIZAWA Yutaka                      | ..... | 406              |  |
| ITAZAWA Takeo                        | ..... | 50, 67           |  |
| ITO Choshi                           | ..... | 146              |  |
| ITO Ken                              | ..... | 149              |  |
| ITO Nagao                            | ..... | 112              |  |
| ITO Tomojiro                         | ..... | 134, 156         |  |
| IWAMURA Shigemitsu                   | ..... | 485              |  |
| IWAO Hisaya                          | ..... | 532              |  |
| IWAO Kazushige                       | ..... | 50               |  |
| IWAO Seiichi                         | ..... | 136, 196         |  |
| IZUMI Seiichi                        | ..... | 379              |  |
|                                      |       |                  |  |
| KAGAWA Hideo                         | ..... | 103              |  |
| KAIGUN GUNREIBU                      | ..... | 225              |  |
| KAIGUN YUSHUKAI                      | ..... | 204              |  |
| KAIONJI Chogoro                      | ..... | 247              |  |
| KAIZOSHA                             | ..... | 3, 597           |  |
| KAMBARA Koji                         | ..... | 627              |  |
| KAMIINA-GUN FUKEN SHOKUMIN KENKYUKAI | ..... | 667              |  |
| KANEDA Chikaji                       | ..... | 155              |  |
| KANEHIRA Ryozo                       | ..... | 579, 580         |  |
| KANEKO Mitsuharu                     | ..... | 258              |  |
| KANEKO Mitsukuni                     | ..... | 473              |  |
| KANO Chikao                          | ..... | 85               |  |
| KATO Munenori                        | ..... | 12               |  |
| KATSUMA Junzo                        | ..... | 142              |  |
| KATSUTANI Toru                       | ..... | 548              |  |
| KATSUYAMA Hiroyoshi                  | ..... | 491              |  |
| KAWAGOE Shigenori                    | ..... | 611              |  |
| KAWAMOTO Kunio                       | ..... | 48               |  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| KAWAMURA Kazumi .....                   | 609                                       |
| KEESING F.M. ....                       | 527                                       |
| KEITH Agnes .....                       | 308                                       |
| KEMUYAMA Sentaro .....                  | 52  |
| KIM Yōng-gŏn .....                      | 484, 515, 519                             |
| KISHIMOTO Saiseidojin .....             | 80  |
| KITADA Masamoto .....                   | 302                                       |
| KITAMURA Nobuaki .....                  | 590                                       |
| KITAMURA Shiro .....                    | 569                                       |
| KIYONO Kenji .....                      | 202, 203, 206, 333, 474                   |
| KOA KYOKAI CHOSABU .....                | 674                                       |
| KOBAYASHI Ichizo .....                  | 413                                       |
| KOGYO TSUSHINSHA .....                  | 193                                       |
| KOIDE Shogo .....                       | 324                                       |
| KOKUBU Shozo .....                      | 278, 291, 292, 293, 296, 299, 300,<br>304 |
| KOKUSAI KEIZAI GAKKAI .....             | 680                                       |
| KOKUSAI RODOKYOKU .....                 | 517                                       |
| KOMATSU Shigeru .....                   | 582                                       |
| KONISHI Chiyota .....                   | 296                                       |
| KONISHI Tatehiko .....                  | 64, 566, 576, 625                         |
| KOSEISHO KENKYUJO JINKO MINZOKUBU ..... | 88  |
| KOSEKI Tokuya .....                     | 60  |
| KOSUGI Tokuichiro .....                 | 311                                       |
| KUJI Koichi .....                       | 345                                       |
| KUMAGAYA Kunizo .....                   | 303                                       |
| KUNIMATSU Hisaya .....                  | 194                                       |
| KUNO Nei .....                          | 182                                       |
| KURIBAYASHI Gen'ichiro .....            | 432                                       |
| KYOCHOKAI .....                         | 81  |
|   |   |
| LONDON Kenneth Perry .....              | 682                                       |
|   |   |
| MARE KYOKAI .....                       | 252                                       |
| MARUKAWA Hisatoshi .....                | 533                                       |
| MASAKI Kichiemon .....                  | 666                                       |
| MASUI Sadakichi .....                   | 354                                       |
| MATSUDA Nobukazu .....                  | 492                                       |
| MATSUE Harutsugu .....                  | 125                                       |
| MATSUMOTO Eiji .....                    | 334                                       |
| MATSUMOTO Nobuhiro .....                | 516                                       |
| MATSUMURA Kinsuke .....                 | 33  |
| MATSUMURA Shimazo .....                 | 74  |
| MATSUMURA Toshio .....                  | 444                                       |
| MATSUO Hiroshi .....                    | 688                                       |
| MATSUOKA Shizuo .....                   | 525, 539, 542, 546, 605, 613              |

|  |       |  |                        |
|--|-------|--|------------------------|
| MESAKI Kenji   | ..... | 321  |                        |
| MIHO Goro  | ..... | 227  |                        |
| MIKI Sakae   | ..... | 678  |                        |
| MIKI Suetake   | ..... | 262  |                        |
| MINAMI MANSHU TETSUDO AJIA KEIZAI CHOSAKYOKU                 | ..... |  | 37                     |
| MINAMI MANSHU TETSUDO KABUSHIKI KAISHA SHOMUBU               | ..... |  | 139                    |
| MINAMI MANSHU TETSUDO KABUSHIKI KAISHA TOA KEIZAI CHOSABU    | ..... |  |                        |
|  |       | 423  |                        |
| MINAMI MANSHU TETSUDO KABUSHIKI KAISHA TOA KEIZAI CHOSAKA    | ..... |  |                        |
|  |       | 443  |                        |
| MINAMI MANSHU TETSUDO KABUSHIKI KAISHA TOA KEIZAI CHOSAKYOKU | ...   |  |                        |
|  |       | 120, 128, 233, 234, 289, 502, 513, 638, 669, |                        |
|  |       | 679  |                        |
| MIURA Teinosuke  | ..... | 551  |                        |
| MIYAHARA Takeo   | ..... | 691  |                        |
| MIYAJIMA Mikinosuke  | ..... |  | 65                     |
| MIYAMOTO Keitaro   | ..... |  | 356                    |
| MIYATAKE Masamichi   | ..... |  | 248                    |
| MIYATAKE Seido   | ..... | 144,   | 332, 604               |
| MIYATAKE Tatsuo  | ..... | 316  |                        |
| MIYAZAWA Ryo   | ..... | 607  |                        |
| MIYOSHI Shunkichiro  | ..... |  | 372                    |
| MIYOSHI Tomokazu   | ..... |  | 630, 643, 662, 672     |
| MIZUTANI Otokichi  | ..... |  | 495, 497               |
| MOCHIZUKI Rei  | ..... | 229  |                        |
| MOMBUSHO SEMMON GAKUMUKYOKU                                  | ..... |  | 592                    |
| MORI Saburo  | ..... | 241  |                        |
| MORIYASU Shinjiro  | ..... |  | 6                      |
| MUKOI Umeji  | ..... | 259  |                        |
|  |       |  |                        |
| NAGAOKA Tokuji   | ..... | 215  |                        |
| NAITO Hideo  | ..... | 255  |                        |
| NAKAGAWA Choko   | ..... | 188  |                        |
|  |       |  |                        |
| NAKAHARA Yoshio  | ..... | 416  |                        |
| NAKAHARA Zentoku   | ..... |  | 641, 668               |
| NAKAI Kinjo  | ..... | 119  |                        |
| NAKAJIMA Kanji   | ..... | 78   |                        |
| NAKAKOJI Akira   | ..... | 370,   | 371                    |
| NAKATAKE Tatsuo  | ..... | 632  |                        |
| NAKAYA Ken'ichi  | ..... | 631  |                        |
| NAMPO CHOSAKAI   | ..... | 216  |                        |
| NAMPOKEN KENKYUKAI   | ..... |  | 69, 240, 244, 283, 336 |
|  |       | 337, 339, 340, 343, 344, 346, 472, 635, 640, |                        |
|  |       | 652, 655, 664                                |                        |
| NAMPO MONDAI KENKYUJO  | ..... |  | 76                     |
| NEMPO NENKAN KANKOKAI  | ..... |  | 90                     |
| NAMPO NORIN KYOKAI   | ..... |  | 22, 95, 97, 268, 310   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| NANSHIN NIHONSHA .....                             | 7   |
| NAN'YOCHO .....                                    | 198, 224, 553, 555, 556, 558, 565,<br>567, 572, 577, 584, 585, 586, 621, 624  |
| NAN'YOCHO CHOKAN KAMBO .....                       | 559   |
| NAN'YOCHO CHOKAN KAMBO CHOSAKA .....               | 222, 306, 329,<br>365, 410, 442, 523  |
| NAN'YOCHO KANSOKUJO .....                          | 524, 531, 554   |
| NAN'YOCHO NAIMUBU KIKAKUKA .....                   | 403, 408, 418   |
| NAN'YOCHO SANGYO SHIKENJO .....                    | 610   |
| NAN'YO DANTAI RENGOKAI .....                       | 5, 9  |
| NAN'YO DENDODAN .....                              | 561   |
| NAN'YO GUNTO BUNKA KYOKAI .....                    | 578   |
| NAN'YO JIDAISHA .....                              | 676   |
| NAN'YO JIJO KENKYUKAI .....                        | 47  |
| NAN'YO KAIUN KABUSHIKI KAISHA .....                | 435   |
| NAN'YO KEIZAI KENKYUJO .....                       | 1, 25, 30, 44, 56, 98,<br>99, 129, 133, 185, 190, 231, 284, 286, 287, 288,<br>305, 309, 313, 325, 326, 330, 342, 347, 352, 357,<br>359, 361, 362, 363, 364, 366, 380, 381, 382, 383,<br>384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 391, 392, 394, 395,<br>397, 398, 399, 401, 409, 417, 436, 437, 454, 456,<br>458, 459, 463, 468, 470, 471, 476, 479, 480, 481,<br>514, 517, 518, 529, 530, 557, 568, 581, 599, 600,<br>617, 618, 626, 633, 663 |
| NAN'YO KYOKAI .....                                | 2, 4, 19, 23, 26, 115, 145, 148,<br>159, 189, 218, 251, 400, 438, 446, 450, 457, 589  |
| NAN'YO KYOKAI CHOSABU .....                        | 131   |
| NAN'YO KYOKAI NAN'YO GUNTO SHIBU .....             | 563, 578  |
| NAN'YO KYOKAI SHINGAPORU SHOHIN CHINRETSUKAN ..... | 455, 475  |
| NAN'YO KYOKAI SURABAYA SHOHIN CHINRETSUJO .....    | 349   |
| NAN'YO KYOKAI TAIWAN SHIBU .....                   | 427, 469, 648   |
| NAN'YO MAINICHI SHIMBUNSHA .....                   | 588   |
| NAN'YO OYOBI NIHONJINSHA .....                     | 272   |
| NAN'YO SAIBAIGYOSHA RENGOKAI .....                 | 237   |
| NAN'YO SAIBAI KYOKAI .....                         | 15, 16, 18, 96, 140, 151, 158,<br>160, 161, 177, 421  |
| NAN'YO SAIBAI RENGOKAI .....                       | 138   |
| NAN'YO SHIMPOSHA .....                             | 591   |
| NAN'YO SOKO KABUSHIKI KAISHA .....                 | 168   |
| NARASAKI Toshio .....                              | 27  |
| NAWADA Seiichi .....                               | 496   |
| NEZU Masashi .....                                 | 205   |
| NICHI-RAN SHOGYO SHIMBUNSHA .....                  | 439   |
| NIHON BIRUMA KYOKAI .....                          | 297   |
| NIHON BOEKI SHINKO KABUSHIKI KAISHA .....          | 253, 322,<br>323, 545, 650  |
| NIHON BOEKI SHINKO KYOKAI .....                    | 246, 510, 684   |
| NIHON GAISEI KYOKAI TAIHEIYO MONDAI CHOSABU .....  | 527   |



|  |                    |     |
|--|--------------------|-----|
| NIHON GYOSEI GAKKAI .....                          | 522                |     |
| NIHON IMIN KYOKAI .....                            | 180                |     |
| NIHON INDONESIA KYOKAI .....                       |                    | 461 |
| NIHON KOKUSAI KYOKAI TAIHEIYO MONDAI CHOSABU ..... |                    | 214 |
| NIHON KOSHU HOKEN KYOKAI .....                     | 92                 |     |
| NIHON NAMPO KYOKAI .....                           | 55                 |     |
| NIHON TAKUSHOKU KYOKAI .....                       |                    | 42  |
| NIHON YUSEN .....                                  | 351                |     |
| NIIMURA Taro .....                                 | 390, 393           |     |
| NISHIMURA Shinji .....                             | 87, 183            |     |
| NISHIMURA Takeshiro .....                          | 273                |     |
| NISHINO Mutsuo .....                               | 20                 |     |
| NOMURA KAIGAI JIGYOBU .....                        | 428, 429, 431, 482 |     |
| NOMURA Tatsuo .....                                | 308                |     |
| NOMURA Teikichi .....                              | 275                |     |
| NONAKA Fumio .....                                 | 595                |     |
| NORIN DAIJIN KAMBO CHOSAKA .....                   |                    | 45  |
| NORIN DAIJIN KAMBO NAMPO SHIGEN CHOSASHITSU .....  |                    | 263 |
| NORINSHO SOMUKYOKU KIKAKUKA .....                  | 506                |     |
| NORINSHO SUISANKYOKU .....                         | 547                |     |

|                                  |          |     |
|----------------------------------|----------|-----|
| OBA Tadashi .....                | 277      |     |
| ODA Osamu .....                  | 245      |     |
| OE Kotaro .....                  | 416      |     |
| OE Sen'ichi .....                | 315      |     |
| OGASAWARA Kazuo .....            | 82       |     |
| OGASAWARA Nagahiro .....         |          | 407 |
| OGATA Tadashi .....              | 71       |     |
| OGIMI Chotoku .....              | 564      |     |
| OGISU Takanori .....             | 487      |     |
| OGURA Seitaro .....              | 331, 378 |     |
| OIWA Makoto .....                | 512      |     |
| OKABE Masayoshi .....            | 602, 603 |     |
| OKABE Yasusaburo .....           |          | 175 |
| OKADA Takeo .....                | 249      |     |
| OKAMOTO Isamu .....              | 82       |     |
| OKATA Taro .....                 | 68       |     |
| OMURA Hajime .....               | 634      |     |
| OMURA Ichizo .....               | 143      |     |
| ONO Kyohei .....                 | 264      |     |
| OSAKA MAINICHI SHIMBUNSHA .....  |          | 367 |
| OSAKA SHIYAKUSHO SANGYOBU .....  |          | 425 |
| OTA KOGYO KABUSHIKI KAISHA ..... |          | 670 |
| OTANI Jun'ichi .....             | 647      |     |
| OTANI Kozui .....                | 32, 420  |     |
| OTANI Toshiji .....              | 244      |     |
| OTANI Zuiko .....                | 295      |     |
| OTA Saburo .....                 | 341      |     |

|  |       |              |          |
|--|-------|--------------|----------|
| OZU Sachio                               | ..... | 405          |          |
| PONDER H.W.                              | ..... | 335          |          |
| REMER C.F.                               | ..... | 214          |          |
| RIKUGUN TOMI SHUDAN SHIREIBU             | ..... |              | 478      |
| RINKO KAIHATSU KABUSHIKI KAISHA          | ..... |              | 521      |
| SAITO Masao                              | ..... | 368          |          |
| SAITO Shotatsu                           | ..... | 174          |          |
| SATO Hideo                               | ..... | 94           |          |
| SATO Hiroshi                             | ..... | 83, 118      |          |
| SATOMURA Harutaka                        | ..... | 70           |          |
| SATO Sadakatsu                           | ..... | 616          |          |
| SATO Shiro                               | ..... | 264          |          |
| SATO Yoshitaka                           | ..... | 685          |          |
| SAYAMA Sadao                             | ..... | 332          |          |
| SEKINE Sentaro                           | ..... | 570          |          |
| SEKI Yoshihiko                           | ..... | 445, 686     |          |
| SHIBATA Ken'ichi                         | ..... | 51, 163, 184 |          |
| SHIBATA Tetsushiro                       | ..... | 462          |          |
| SHIBAURA Yoichi                          | ..... | 464          |          |
| SHIDEHARA Taira                          | ..... | 29           |          |
| SHIMA Yukio                              | ..... | 612          |          |
| SHIMAZAKI Shintaro                       | ..... | 121, 319     |          |
| SHIMMURA Izuru                           | ..... | 77           |          |
| SHIMODA Mokukichi                        | ..... | 49           |          |
| SHIMOTORI Itaro                          | ..... | 353          |          |
| SHINGAPORU NIHONJIN KURABU               | ..... |              | 271      |
| SHINGAPORU NIHONJIN SAIBAI KYOKAI        | ..... |              | 238, 269 |
| SHINODA Kumata                           | ..... | 477          |          |
| SHIN'YO GHOSA KOKYUKAI                   | ..... |              | 504      |
| SHIRASAKA Yoshinao                       | ..... | 8, 162       |          |
| SHOJI Norisue                            | ..... | 615          |          |
| SHOKOSHO SHOMUKYOKU BOEKIKA              | ..... |              | 221      |
| SHOKUMIN KYOKAI                          | ..... | 195          |          |
| SHONAN GOMU KUMIAI SUMATORA HOKUBU SHIBU | ..... |              | 467      |
| SOEJIMA Tanetsune                        | ..... | 415          |          |
| SOMEKI Atsushi                           | ..... | 543          |          |
| SUEHIRO Seishin                          | ..... | 327          |          |
| SUEMATSU Naoji                           | ..... | 104          |          |
| SUGIMOTO Naojiro                         | ..... | 515          |          |
| SUGIURA Ken'ichi                         | ..... | 541          |          |
| SUGIYAMA Kiyoshi                         | ..... | 683          |          |

|   |   |                    |
|---|---|--------------------|
| SUMATORA NOENKAI TOKYO SHIBU .....          |   | 483                |
| SUZUKI Gengo .....                          | 654   |                    |
| SUZUKI Keikun .....                         | 170, 552, 562   |                    |
| SUZUKI Makoto .....                         | 379   |                    |
| SUZUKI Shuji .....                          | 656   |                    |
| SUZUKI Shun'ichi .....                      | 549   |                    |
|   |   |                    |
| TADA Reikichi .....                         | 57  |                    |
| TADA Yoshio .....                           | 350   |                    |
| TAIHEIYO BOEKI KENKYUJO .....               |   | 236, 426, 500, 687 |
| TAIHEIYO KENKYUKAI .....                    | 509   |                    |
| TAIHEIYO KYOKAI .....                       | 54, 200, 201, 360, 396, 526, 593,<br>614, 636   |                    |
| TAIHEIYO KYOKAI CHOSABU .....               |   | 117                |
| TAIHEIYO MONDAI CHOSAKAI .....              |   | 682                |
| TAIWAN NAN'YO KYOKAI .....                  | 126   |                    |
| TAIWAN SOTOKUFU GAIJIBU .....               |   | 135                |
| TAIWAN SOTOKUFU KAMBO CHOSAKA .....         |   | 127, 235, 448, 451 |
| TAIWAN SOTOKUFU KAMBO GAIJIKAI .....        |   | 34                 |
| TAIWAN SOTOKUFU SHOKUSANKYOKU .....         |   | 433                |
| TAIWAN SOTOKUFU SHOKUSANKYOKU SHOKOKA ..... |   | 111                |
| TAIWAN SOTOKUFU ZAIMUKYOKU .....            |   | 449                |
| TAKAHASHI Shingo .....                      | 150   |                    |
| TAKAKUWA Shozo .....                        | 318   |                    |
| TAKAOKA Kumao .....                         | 528   |                    |
| TAKASHIMA Haruo .....                       | 192   |                    |
| TAKEI Juro .....                            | 375, 377  |                    |
| TAKEKOSHI Yosaburo .....                    | 108   |                    |
| TAKENAKA Kanji .....                        | 314   |                    |
| TAKESHITA Gennosuke .....                   | 217   |                    |
| TAKITA Takami .....                         | 212   |                    |
| TAKUMUSHO .....                             | 560   |                    |
| TAKUMUSHO DAIJIN KAMBO BUNSHOKA .....       |   | 208, 209, 210      |
| TAKUMUSHO TAKUMUKYOKU .....                 | 123, 141, 157, 207, 223, 226,<br>228, 250, 260, 265, 419, 430, 441, 453, 465, 644,<br>660 |                    |
| TANAKA Kazuo .....                          | 232   |                    |
| TANAKA Tokuichi .....                       | 609   |                    |
| TANASE Joji .....                           | 653   |                    |
| TANIGUCHI Yoshihiko .....                   | 61  |                    |
| TANIYAMA Seizo .....                        | 93  |                    |
| TAN Keinosuke .....                         | 422   |                    |
| TATSUYAMA Shoshin .....                     | 38  |                    |
| TAYAMA Risaburo .....                       | 540, 623  |                    |
| TERASAKI Tomekichi .....                    | 166   |                    |
| TETSUDOSHO UN'YUKYOKU .....                 | 10  |                    |
| TOA KENKYUJO .....                          | 43, 107, 199, 256, 276, 279,<br>290, 511, 646, 649, 673                                   |                    |

|   |          |               |
|---|----------|---------------|
| TOA SEIKEISHA .....   | 66       |               |
| TOKYO KAIJO KASAI HOKEN KABUSHIKI KAISHA .....              |          | 62            |
| TOKYO TEIKOKU DAIGAKU NAMPO KAGAKU KENKYUKAI SHIGEMBU ..... |          |               |
|   | 102      |               |
| TOMESHIMA Takeo .....                                       | 89       |               |
| TORIGAI Taichiro .....                                      |          | 402           |
| TOYO ONGAKUKAI .....  | 594      |               |
| TSUCHIYA Gensaku .....                                      |          | 639           |
| TSUJIMORI Tamizo .....                                      |          | 274, 328, 355 |
| TSUKUDA Koji .....  | 267      |               |
| TSUNEOKA Goro .....   | 681      |               |
| TSURUMI Yusuke .....  | 172      |               |
| TSUSHIN CHOSAKAI .....                                      |          | 79            |
|   |          |               |
| UCHIDA Hajime .....   | 544      |               |
| UCHIDA Kakichi .....  | 28       |               |
| UEHARA Kunzo .....  | 270      |               |
| UEMURA Takachiyo .....                                      |          | 619           |
| UI Ushisuke .....   | 100      |               |
| UJI Takeo .....   | 242      |               |
|   |          |               |
| VANDENBOSCH Arnry .....                                     |          | 315           |
| VUUREN L. Van .....   | 461      |               |
|   |          |               |
| WADA Tamiji .....   | 376      |               |
| WADA Yoshitaka .....  | 152      |               |
| WATANABE Gen'ichiro .....                                   |          | 73, 493, 677  |
| WATANABE Kaoru .....  | 637, 657 |               |
|   |          |               |
| YABUKI Katsuji .....  | 335      |               |
| YAMADA Hidezo .....   | 280      |               |
| YAMADA Kiichi .....   | 169      |               |
| YAMAGUCHI Goro .....  | 109      |               |
| YAMAKOSHI Michizo .....                                     |          | 651           |
| YAMANAKA Ichiro .....                                       | 536      |               |
| YAMATO Takashi .....  | 534      |               |
| YANAIHARA Tadao .....                                       | 575      |               |
| YANAI Katsumi .....   | 13       |               |
| YAPPU SHICHO .....  | 535      |               |
| YASUMATSU Kyozo .....                                       | 538      |               |
| YOKOYAMA Masanobu .....                                     |          | 508           |
| YOSHIDA Goro .....  | 373      |               |

|                     |           |     |
|---------------------|-----------|-----|
| YOSHIDA Hisaichi    | .....     | 587 |
| YOSHIDA Nobutomo    | .....     | 124 |
| YOSHIDA Tan'ichiro  | .....     | 257 |
| YOSHIDA Yataro      | ..... 266 |     |
| YOSHIKI Tomitaro    | .....     | 671 |
| YOSHINO Sakuzo      | ..... 114 |     |
| YOSHIOKA Toshioki   | .....     | 254 |
| YOSHIWARA Shigetaka | .....,    | 642 |

TITLE INDEX

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Ajia ni okeru Eikoku shokuminchi no rinsei .....            | 229 |
| Akagi Kakudo Sensei Nampo keirin oboecho .....              | 1   |
| Ambonto oyobi Seramuto jijo .....                           | 306 |
| Angauruto no seikatsu .....                                 | 521 |
| Annango no tame ni .....                                    | 484 |
| Annanshi gaiyo .....  | 485 |
| Annanshi nempyo .....                                       | 486 |
|   |     |
| Bankin Dai Nihon takushokushi .....                         | 522 |
| Batopaha zaiju hojin enkakushi .....                        | 230 |
| Biruma .....  | 277 |
| Biruma chimei no kigen .....                                | 278 |
| Biruma chimei yoran .....                                   | 279 |
| Biruma kanai kogyo .....                                    | 285 |
| Biruma ni okeru Indojin .....                               | 281 |
| Biruma nochi mondai to Eikoku no nogyo seisaku .....        | 282 |
| Biruma no chiriteki keizai .....                            | 283 |
| Biruma no fuzoku shukan .....                               | 284 |
| Biruma no Karen-zoku oyobi Padan-zoku no hanashi .....      | 286 |
| Biruma no keizai jijo .....                                 | 287 |
| Biruma no sairei .....                                      | 288 |
| Biruma no sekiyu .....                                      | 289 |
| Biruma no shinrin to zaimoku .....                          | 290 |
| Biruma sangyo chishi gaiyo .....                            | 291 |
| Biruma sangyo shinko ni kansuru chakuso .....               | 292 |
| Biruma sei-ji undo no tembo .....                           | 293 |
| Birumashi .....   | 294 |
| Biruma suiri keikaku .....                                  | 295 |
| Biruma to Indo no hikaku .....                              | 296 |
| Biruma tokeisho .....                                       | 297 |
| Biruma tokuhon .....  | 280 |
| Boeki kankei chosa .....                                    | 2   |
| Borubudoru .....  | 307 |
| Boruneo Gomu Kabushiki Kaisha .....                         | 220 |
| Boruneo: kazashimo no kuni .....                            | 308 |
| Boruneo menseki jinkohyo .....                              | 309 |
| Boruneo to Serebesu no kisho gaisetsu .....                 | 310 |
| Boruneo yawa .....  | 311 |
| Butonto nogyo keieiron .....                                | 312 |
|   |     |
| Chiri koza: Nihon-hen, dai 5-kan, Taiwan Nan'yo Shoto ..... | 3   |
| Chosa shiryō .....  | 523 |
| Choseki kansoku .....                                       | 524 |

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Chuo Karoringo no kenkyu .....                                      | 525 |     |
| Dabao hojin kaitakushi .....  | 627 |     |
| Dabao kaitakuki .....   | 628 |     |
| Dabao nomin dojo annai .....  | 629 |     |
| Dai Birumashi .....   | 298 |     |
| Dai Nan'yo: bunka to nogyo .....                                    | 526 |     |
| Dai Nan'yo chimei jiten: dai 1-kan Hirippin .....                   | 630 |     |
| Dai Nan'yo chimei jiten: dai 3-kan Mare oyobi Hokusei Boruneo ..... | 231 |     |
| Dai Nan'yoken .....   | 4   |     |
| Dai Nan'yo nenkan .....   | 5   |     |
| Dai Nan'yo no genjitsu .....  | 6   |     |
| Dai Nan'yo no kuniguni .....  | 7   |     |
| Dai Nan'yo shi .....  | 8   |     |
| Dai Nan'yo shoto no zembo .....                                     | 527 |     |
| Dai Nan'yo Tenrankai zuroku .....                                   | 9   |     |
| Daitenkanki ni chokumen seru Taikoku no gensei.....                 |     | 674 |
| Dai Toa Kyoeiken no kotsu gensei .....                              | 10  |     |
| Dai Toa kyu-Eiryō chiiki no horitsu .....                           | 232 |     |
| Dai Toa Nampoken chizucho .....                                     | 11  |     |
| Doitsu uchi-Nan'yo tochi shiron .....                               | 528 |     |
| Eiryō Kita Boruneo genko tochiho .....                              | 221 |     |
| Eiryō Kita Boruneo jijo .....                                       | 222 |     |
| Eiryō Kita Boruneo sangyo kankei hoki .....                         | 223 |     |
| Eiryō Kita Boruneo shashincho .....                                 | 224 |     |
| Eiryō Kita Boruneoshi .....   | 225 |     |
| Eiryō Kita Boruneo: Tawao chiho jijo .....                          | 226 |     |
| Eiryō Mare .....  | 233 |     |
| Eiryō Mare Biruma oyobi Goshu ni okeru kakyo .....                  | 234 |     |
| Eiryō Mare jijo .....   | 235 |     |
| Eiryō Mare no shuyo sangyo ni tsuite .....                          | 236 |     |
| Firippin .....  | 631 |     |
| Firippin genjumin no dozoku to geijutsu .....                       | 632 |     |
| Firippin menseki jinkohyo .....                                     | 633 |     |
| Firippin no seien to sono tekichi .....                             | 634 |     |
| Firippin no sekiyu ni tsuite .....                                  | 635 |     |
| Firippin no shizen to minzoku .....                                 | 636 |     |
| Firippin zusettsu .....   | 637 |     |
| Futsuin: Dai Toa Sensoga bunshu .....                               | 487 |     |
| Futsuin fubutsushi .....  | 488 |     |
| Futsuin gaiyo .....   | 489 |     |

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Futsuin kenkyu .....   | 490 |     |
| Futsuin Nanshi Kainanto shashinshu .....   |     | 491 |
| Futsuin nogyo ron .....  | 492 |     |
| Futsuin no kozan shigen .....  |     | 493 |
| Futsuin no seitai .....  | 495 |     |
| Futsuin no tsuka oyobi kin'yu .....  |     | 496 |
| Futsuin Raosu .....  | 497 |     |
| Futsukoku no Toa shinshutsu narabini Indo-Shina keiryakushi<br>nempyo .....        |     | 498 |
| Futsuryo Indo-Shina: chiri rekishi sangyo no gaikan .....                          |     | 500 |
| Futsuryo Indo-Shina, eisei jijo hokoku .....                                       |     | 501 |
| Futsuryo Indo-Shina-hen .....  |     | 502 |
| Futsuryo Indo-Shina kenkyu .....   |     | 503 |
| Futsuryo Indo-Shina ni tsuite: Kurushima Hidesaburo-shi koen<br>.....              |     | 504 |
| Futsuryo Indo-Shina no nogyo keizai .....  |     | 505 |
| Futsuryo Indo-Shina norin chiku suisan-gyo jijo .....                              |     | 506 |
| Futsuryo Indo-Shina no shiho soshiki narabini Tonkin Annan<br>mimpo no gaiyo ..... |     | 507 |
| Futsuryo Indo-Shina ron .....  |     | 508 |
| Futsuryo Indo-Shina: sei-ji keizai .....   |     | 509 |
| Futsuryo Indo-Shina to boeki jijo .....  |     | 510 |
|  |     |     |
| Garumisukangawa o sakanoborite .....   |     | 529 |
| Garumisukan shokuminchi kaihatsumo no kaiko .....                                  |     | 530 |
| Gomu saibaigyo .....   | 12  |     |
| Goruka bekken .....  | 299 |     |
|  |     |     |
| Harumaherato shi .....   | 313 |     |
| Higashi Indo genjumin no dozoku to geijutsu .....                                  |     | 316 |
| Higashi Indo Gunto chishitsuron .....  |     | 317 |
| Higashi Indo Kaisha kenkyu .....   | 13  |     |
| Higashi Indo kanshuho to sono kenkyu .....   |     | 318 |
| Higashi Indo kiko .....  | 319 |     |
| Higashi Indo no chiri .....  | 14  |     |
| Higashi Indo no chiri .....  | 320 |     |
| Higashi Indo no keizai kensetsu .....  |     | 321 |
| Higashi Indo no shigen oyobi sono jukyu kankei .....                               |     | 322 |
| Higashi Indo Shoto boeki tokei .....   |     | 323 |
| Higashi Indo Shoto monogatari .....  |     | 324 |
| Higashi Indo Terunate chiho shi .....  |     | 325 |
| Higashi Indo zairyu Nihonjin .....   |     | 326 |
| Higashi Kuninomiya goten ni okeru Nan'yo jigyo koenshu .....                       |     |     |
| 15   |     |     |
| Hirippin .....   | 638 |     |
| Hirippin bassho .....  | 639 |     |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Hirippinjin no jirko to sono katei .....  | 640 |
| Hirippin kiko .....   | 641 |
| Hirippin kogyo no genkyo .....  | 642 |
| Hirippin kokumei ko .....   | 643 |
| Hirippin koyu tochiho .....   | 644 |
| Hirippin minzoku shi .....  | 645 |
| Hirippin naikoku zeiho .....  | 646 |
| Hirippin nenkan .....   | 647 |
| Hirippin ni okeru kopura oyobi koko yashiyu no torihiki .....                   | 648 |
| Hirippin ni okeru Manira asa no seisan .....                                    | 649 |
| Hirippin ni okeru shigen oyobi boeki .....                                      | 650 |
| Hirippin nogyo no genjo ni tsuite .....   | 651 |
| Hirippin no kogyoyo rinsambutsu .....   | 652 |
| Hirippin no minzoku .....   | 653 |
| Hirippin no tennen shigen narabini rodo jijo to shogyokai genkyo<br>ippan ..... | 654 |
| Hirippin shinrin jumoku no kenkyu .....   | 655 |
| Hirippin tokeisho .....   | 656 |
| Hirippin zairyu hojin shogyo hattatsushi .....                                  | 657 |
| Hito dokuritsu no shomen to yokogao .....                                       | 658 |
| Hito dokuritsu senso to Nisshi no shishi .....                                  | 659 |
| Hito Kita Mindanao-shu sangyo chosa hokokusho .....                             | 660 |
| Hito mensaku jijo .....   | 661 |
| Hojin gomu saibai kigyo keikensha ichiranhyo .....                              | 16  |
| Hojin kaigai hattenshi .....  | 17  |
| Hojin no Biruma shinshutsu ni kansuru ichi kosatsu .....                        | 300 |
| Hojin shinhattenchi to shite no Kita Boruneeo .....                             | 227 |
| Hoko Biruma no jitsujo .....  | 301 |
| Hoko Sumatora .....   | 327 |
| Hoko Sumatora no zembo .....  | 328 |
| Hokubu Morukken jijo .....  | 329 |
| Horanjia oyobi sono shuhen .....  | 330 |
| Hosha Keizai Shisetsu hokokusho .....   | 675 |
| Igakujo yori mitaru Boruneeo chiho .....  | 331 |
| Indoneshia no koe .....   | 332 |
| Indoneshia no minzoku igaku .....   | 333 |
| Indo-Shina chizu chimei sakuin .....  | 511 |
| Indo-Shina: Furansu no seisaku to sono hatten .....                             | 512 |
| Indo-Shina minzokushi .....   | 513 |
| Indo-Shina ni okeru Futsukoku no iryo jigyo no enkaku .....                     | 514 |
| Indo-Shina ni okeru hojin hatten no kenkyu .....                                | 515 |
| Indo-Shina no minzoku to bunka .....  | 516 |
| Indo-Shina rodo chosa .....   | 517 |
| Indo-Shina rodo jijo gaiyo .....  | 518 |
| Indo-Shina to Nihon no kankei .....   | 519 |

Ishoku chosa jiko hokokusho ..... 18

|   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Jaba ni okeru yosan no keiken .....                                       | 334         |
| Jaba no seikatsu bunka .....  | 335         |
| Jawajin no keizaiteki chishiki to shogyo .....                            | 336         |
| Jawajin no keizai to seikatsu .....                                       | 337         |
| Jawajin no seikaku .....  | 338         |
| Jawajin no seisanryoku to shotoku .....                                   | 339         |
| Jawajin to kyoiku .....   | 340         |
| Jawa juo .....  | 341         |
| Jawa menseki jinkohyo .....   | 342         |
| Jawa no jinko mondai kenkyu .....   | 343         |
| Jawa no kajo jinko kenkyu to sono taisaku .....                           | 344         |
| Jawa no omoide .....  | 345         |
| Jawa no rodo to rodoryoku .....   | 346         |
| Jawa no sonraku ni okeru shogyo kanko .....                               | 347         |
| Jawa o chushin to shita Nampo no jisso .....                              | 348         |
| Jawa oyobi Mandora igai no jichiryō ni kansuru Erufupafuto<br>jorei ..... | 349         |
| Jawa oyobi Mandora ni okeru tochi oyobi sono kankei jiko .....            | 350         |
| Jawa to Bari .....  | 351         |
| Jawa tomin no shokuryo mondai .....                                       | 352         |
| Jikyoku to Ajia mondai .....  | 302         |
| Jinko menseki oyobi kisho kankei chosa .....                              | 19          |
| Jinko mondai to Nampoken .....  | 20          |
| Johoru Okoku tochiho narabini do shiko saisoku .....                      | 237         |
| Joso kiryu kansokuhyo .....   | 531         |
|   |             |
| Kaigai iju mondai no jissai .....   | 21          |
| Kaiin meibo .....   | 22, 23, 238 |
| Kaikyō shokuminchi gairan .....   | 239         |
| Kainanto yori Futsuin e .....   | 520         |
| Kainan zensho: Yashi Saibaibu kigyō annai .....                           | 353         |
| Kaiun yori mitaru Taiheiyo Shoto .....                                    | 532         |
| Kaiyogaku-jo yori mitaru Nan'yo gunto no suisan .....                     | 533         |
| Kaiyo Kishodai iho: Parao chushin to suru.....                            | 534         |
| Kakumeiki ni chokumenseru gomū jigyo to sono toshi kachi .....            | 24          |
| Kannai jokyō, Showa 13-nen .....  | 535         |
| Kansho Nan'yo ichigo ni tsuite .....                                      | 536         |
| Keizaijo yori mitaru Ranryo Indo .....                                    | 354         |
| Kenkyu shiryō .....   | 25          |
| Kigyō toshi kankei chosa .....  | 26          |
| Koiki keizai to Nampo kaihatsu .....                                      | 27          |

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Kokka no Minami Taiheiyo .....  | 355 |     |
| Kokumin kaigai hattensaku .....   | 28  |     |
| Kokushijo Nan'yo hatten no ichimen .....                                |     | 29  |
| Konishi Kaigun Taisa Nampo ronsaku .....                                |     | 30  |
| Konnichi no Shamu .....   | 676 |     |
| Kubikari shuzoku no seikatsu .....                                      |     | 356 |
| Kyoikuka no me ni eijitaru Chosen Manshu Nan'yo jijo .....              |     | 31  |
| Kyu Ran'in ni okeru shunaru dochakujin shuzoku .....                    |     | 357 |
| Kyu Ran'in shokumin shisei yoryaku .....                                |     | 358 |
| Kyu Ran'in tochi no kompon hoshin iwayuru jichishu ni tsuite .....      | 359 |     |
| Kyu Ranryo Indo no zeisei .....   |     | 360 |
| Kyu Ranryo Nyuginia eisei jokyo .....                                   |     | 361 |
| Kyu Ranryo Nyuginia no rodo mondai .....                                |     | 362 |
| Kyu Ranryo Nyuginia no tochiken .....                                   |     | 363 |
|   |     |     |
| Mamberamogawa .....   | 364 |     |
| Marai chiku ni okeru bukka toseirei .....                               |     | 240 |
| Marai genshirin kaitaku no taiken .....                                 |     | 241 |
| Maraigo ni tsuite .....   | 242 |     |
| Marai jijo .....  | 243 |     |
| Marai keizai no shomondai .....   |     | 244 |
| Marai ni okeru shitchi kaitaku ni tsuite .....                          |     | 245 |
| Marai no shigen to boeki .....  |     | 246 |
| Marai no tsuchi .....   | 247 |     |
| Marego .....  | 248 |     |
| Marego koza .....   | 249 |     |
| Mare hanto ni okeru "toba" saibai .....                                 |     | 250 |
| Mare hanto no mokuzai .....   | 251 |     |
| Mare hanto odan unga .....  | 677 |     |
| Mare hanto oyobi Shonanto hi yokuryusha meibo .....                     |     | 252 |
| Mare ni okeru shigen oyobi boeki .....                                  |     | 253 |
| Mare no jisso .....   | 254 |     |
| Mare no kenkyu .....  | 255 |     |
| Mare no nosan shigen, I: koko yashi, abura yashi .....                  |     | 256 |
| Mare oyobi Ran'in ryoko no insho .....                                  |     | 257 |
| Mare Ran'in kiko .....  | 258 |     |
| Mare sei-ji keizai kenkyu .....   |     | 259 |
| Mare Sumatora Jawa oyobi Biruma ni okeru Igrisujin gomuen ichiran ..... | 260 |     |
| Mare tokeisho .....   | 261 |     |
| Mariana guntojin no taishitsu jinruigaku teki kenkyu .....              |     | 537 |
| Mariana gunto Paganto e no tabi .....                                   |     | 538 |
| Masharugo no kenkyu .....   | 539 |     |
| Masharu gunto sangosho no chikeigakuteki kosatsu .....                  |     | 540 |
| Mikuroneshia bunka gaisetsu .....                                       | 541 |     |
| Mikuroneshi-ago no sogo kenkyu .....                                    |     | 542 |
| Mikuroneshia no fudo to mingū .....                                     |     | 543 |

|   |     |  |
|---|-----|--|
| Mikronesia no nenkanmoku konchu .....                                       | 544 |  |
| Minahasa jijo .....   | 365 |  |
| Minami Ajia renraku tetsudo keikaku .....                                   | 32  |  |
| Minami ni mo seimeisen ari: Nichi Man Nan keizai burokku no<br>teisho ..... | 33  |  |
| Minami Shina oyobi Nan'yo joho .....  | 34  |  |
| Minami Taiheiyo shoto no sangyo oyobi boeki .....                           | 545 |  |
| Minami Taiheiyo tokuhon .....   | 35  |  |
| Mindanao gaiki .....  | 662 |  |
| Mindanaoto no suiryoku denki ni kansuru kosatsu .....                       | 663 |  |
| Mombusho suisen haken kyoikuka no mitaru kaigai jijo .....                  | 36  |  |
| Moro-zoku no rekishi to keifu .....   | 664 |  |
|   |     |  |
| Nammei no himitsu .....   | 546 |  |
| Nampo Ajia no bunka .....   | 37  |  |
| Nampo Bukkyo no yotai .....   | 38  |  |
| Nampo bunka koza: minzoku to minzoku undo-hen .....                         | 39  |  |
| Nampo bunka koza: Nihon Nampo bunka hattenshi-hen .....                     | 40  |  |
| Nampo bunka koza: rekishi-hen .....   | 41  |  |
| Nampo bunken mokuroku .....   | 42  |  |
| Nampo chiiki chizu mokuroku .....   | 43  |  |
| Nampo chiiki menseki jinko gaihyo .....                                     | 44  |  |
| Nampo chiiki nogyo jijo .....   | 45  |  |
| Nampo chiku ni okeru shokuryo shigen menka tanninzai juto no<br>chosa ..... | 46  |  |
| Nampo chimei jiten .....  | 47  |  |
| Nampo e no shihyo .....   | 48  |  |
| Nampo gyogyo .....  | 49  |  |
| Nampo gyogyo chosa hokokusho Showa 6-nendo .....                            | 547 |  |
| Nampo hatten hojin senkusha meibo .....                                     | 50  |  |
| Nampo hatten no chishiki .....  | 51  |  |
| Nampo hattenshi .....   | 52  |  |
| Nampo hatten shiwa .....  | 53  |  |
| Nampo igaku ronso .....   | 54  |  |
| Nampo jijo: shigen kaihatsu to sono keiei .....                             | 55  |  |
| Nampo jumoku meisho taisho hyo .....  | 56  |  |
| Nampo kagaku kiko .....   | 57  |  |
| Nampo kaihatsushi .....   | 58  |  |
| Nampo kaitaku o kataru .....  | 59  |  |
| Nampo kaitakusha no shihyo .....  | 60  |  |
| Nampo kajo busshi taisaku .....   | 61  |  |
| Nampo kakuchi ni okeru songai hoken jijo .....                              | 62  |  |
| Nampo kakyoron .....  | 63  |  |
| Nampo keiei hosaku gaiyo .....  | 64  |  |
| Nampo keirin to kosei mondai .....  | 65  |  |
| Nampo keizai shigen soran .....   | 66  |  |
| Nampoken bunkashi kowa .....  | 67  |  |

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Nampoken keizairon .....   | 68  |     |
| Nampoken Kenkyukai kaiin meibo .....                                       |     | 69  |
| Nampoken no doryoku keizai .....   | 70  |     |
| Nampoken no keizaiteki kachi .....   |     | 71  |
| Nampoken no kiko .....   | 72  |     |
| Nampoken no kotsu .....  | 73  |     |
| Nampoken no menka shigen .....   |     | 74  |
| Nampoken no yuryoku naru suiryoku chiten no ni san ni tsuite .....         | 75  |     |
| Nampoken no zembo .....  | 76  |     |
| Nampoken yuyo shokubutsu meishohyo: Seibu Nyuginia Morukken<br>chiho ..... | 366 |     |
| Nampoki .....  | 77  |     |
| Nampo kyoeiken no Bukkyo jijo .....  |     | 78  |
| Nampo kyoeiken no denki tsushin jigyo gaiyo .....                          |     | 79  |
| Nampo kyoeiken no mingei .....   | 80  |     |
| Nampo kyoeiken no rodo mondai .....  |     | 81  |
| Nampo kyoeiken no shokusan kiko .....                                      |     | 82  |
| Nampo kyoeiken no zembo .....  |     | 83  |
| Nampo kyoeiken to sono seikaku .....                                       |     | 84  |
| Nampo kyoshitsu .....  | 85  |     |
| Nampo maguro gyojo tansa ni tsuite .....                                   |     | 86  |
| Nampo mikai shakai no bunka .....  | 548 |     |
| Nampo minzokushi .....   | 87  |     |
| Nampo minzoku zufu .....   | 88  |     |
| Nampo mondai no shoten .....   |     | 89  |
| Nampo nenkan .....   | 90  |     |
| Nampo nettai no shokubutsu gaikan .....                                    |     | 91  |
| Nampo ni okeru denseisei shikkan no man'en jokyo .....                     |     |     |
|  | 92  |     |
| Nampo no chiiki bunka to shigen .....                                      |     | 93  |
| Nampo nogyo kiko .....   | 262 |     |
| Nampo no rekishi .....   | 94  |     |
| Nampo norin .....  | 95  |     |
| Nampo norin chiku suisambutsu no kakuho ni kansuru chosa: Mare-hen .....   | 263 |     |
| Nampo norin kigyo kankei kaisha shokuin meibo .....                        |     | 96  |
| Nampo Norin Kyokai Showa 18-nendo gyomu hokokusho .....                    |     |     |
|  | 97  |     |
| Nampo no shinrin shigen to wesen yozai .....                               |     | 98  |
| Nampo no shoraisei: Taiwan to Ran'in o kataru .....                        |     | 367 |
| Nampo ringyo kankei kigyosha shirabe .....                                 |     | 99  |
| Nampo rodoryoku no kenkyu .....  | 549 |     |
| Nampo sekiyu keizai .....  | 100 |     |
| Nampo shigen keizairon .....   | 101 |     |
| Nampo shigen kenkyu shiryu .....   | 102 |     |
| Nampo shokoku no shigen to sangyo .....                                    |     | 103 |
| Nampo shokubutsu ki .....  | 104 |     |
| Nampo shukyo jijo to sono shomondai .....                                  |     | 105 |
| Nampo tochi no shomondai .....   | 106 |     |

|  |       |     |          |
|--|-------|-----|----------|
| Nampo tokei yoran  | ..... | 207 |          |
| Nangoku  | ..... | 264 |          |
| Nangoku gomuen sago seifun kojo b                              | ..... |     |          |
| ni okeru gambiru se  | ..... |     |          |
| Nangokuki  | ..... | 108 |          |
| Nangoku kiko   | ..... | 665 |          |
| Nanjin hojin goryuki   | ..... |     | 309      |
| Nankai gunto no shinwa to densetsu                             | ..... |     | 368      |
| Nankai no meian  | ..... | 550 |          |
| Nankai no sakana   | ..... |     | 551      |
| Nanrin no yuho Hirippin  | ..... |     | 666      |
| Nanshi Nan'yo  | ..... | 110 |          |
| Nanshi Nan'yo no shigen  | ..... |     | 111      |
| Nanshin Nihon shonin   | ..... |     | 112      |
| Nanto junkoki  | ..... | 552 |          |
| Nan'yo   | ..... | 113 | 114, 369 |
| Nan'yo annai   | ..... | 115 |          |
| Nan'yo boeki gojunen-shi                                       | ..... |     | 116      |
| Nan'yo bunken mokuroku   | ..... |     | 117      |
| Nan'yo chiri taikai  | ..... |     | 118      |
| Nan'yocho horei ruishu   | ..... |     | 553      |
| Nan'yocho kansokujo jishin nempyo                              | ..... |     | 554      |
| Nan'yocho koho   | ..... | 555 |          |
| Nan'yocho reiki ruishu   | ..... |     | 556      |
| Nan'yocho rekidai chokan meibo oyasa ryakureki                 | ..... |     | 557      |
| Nan'yocho sainyu saishutsu yoran                               | ..... |     |          |
| .....  | 558   |     |          |
| Nan'yocho shisei junenshi                                      | ..... |     | 559      |
| Nan'yocho tokubetsu kaikai sainyu saishutsu yotei keisansho    | ..... |     |          |
| .....  | 560   |     |          |
| Nan'yodan  | ..... | 122 |          |
| Nan'yo dendodan jigyo hokokusho                                | ..... |     | 561      |
| Nan'yo e: banto o toha shite                                   | ..... |     | 121      |
| Nan'yo Firippin no Shinano-mura                                | ..... |     | 667      |
| Nan'yo fubutsushi  | ..... |     | 562      |
| Nan'yo fudoki  | ..... | 122 |          |
| Nan'yo gunto   | ..... | 563 |          |
| Nan'yo gunto annai   | ..... |     | 564      |
| Nan'yo gunto chihobyō chosa                                    | ..... |     | 565      |
| Nan'yo gunto gaikan  | ..... |     | 566      |
| Nan'yo gunto gensei yoran                                      | ..... |     | 567      |
| Nan'yo gunto kankei zasshi kiji mokuroku                       | ..... |     | 568      |
| Nan'yo gunto kikuka shokubutsu                                 | ..... |     | 569      |
| Nan'yo gunto mukashibanashi                                    | ..... |     | 570      |
| Nan'yo gunto naichijin shitei kyōku jokyo gaiyo                | ..... |     | 571      |
| Nan'yo gunto ni okeru kyuzoku kanshu                           | ..... |     | 572      |
| Nan'yo gunto ni okeru tomin o taruho to suru shiho keisatsu ni | ..... |     |          |
| tsuite   | ..... | 573 |          |
| Nan'yo gunto no gaichusa to sono hojo                          | ..... |     | 574      |
| Nan'yo gunto no kenkyū   | ..... |     | 575      |

|   |          |     |
|---|----------|-----|
| Nan'yo hakujiin sakushushi .....                    | 370      |     |
| Nan'yo hojin nokigyo genkyo ichiran .....           |          | 123 |
| Nan'yo jijo .....                                   | 124      |     |
| Nan'yo juyo bussan .....                            | 266      |     |
| Nan'yo kaitaku junenshi .....                       | 125      |     |
| Nan'yo kakuchi doryoko hikaku ichiran .....         |          | 126 |
| Nan'yo kakuchi hojin saibai kigyo yoran .....       |          | 127 |
| Nan'yo kakyō to Fukken Kanto shakai .....           |          | 128 |
| Nan'yo kankei kaisha yoran .....                    | 129      |     |
| Nan'yo keizai kenkyu .....                          | 130      |     |
| Nan'yo Kohatsu Kabushiki Kaisha nijusshunen .....   |          | 587 |
| Nan'yo kosan shigen .....                           | 131      |     |
| Nan'yo Kyokai zasshi .....                          | 132      |     |
| Nan'yo Mainichi Shimbun .....                       | 588      |     |
| Nan'yo minzoku shinryakusen .....                   | 371      |     |
| Nan'yo mokuzai shigen gaiyo .....                   | 133      |     |
| Nan'yo nenkan .....                                 | 134, 135 |     |
| Nan'yo Nihonmachi no kenkyu .....                   | 136      |     |
| Nan'yo ni okeru Nihon no toshi to boeki .....       |          | 137 |
| Nan'yo ni okeru saibaigyo no kin'yu ni tsuite ..... |          | 138 |
| Nan'yo ni okeru Shinajin .....                      | 139      |     |
| Nan'yo ni okeru shuyo saibaibutsu no genkyo .....   |          | 140 |
| Nan'yo ni okeru suisangyo chosasho .....            |          | 141 |
| Nan'yo no bunka to fugen no jissai .....            |          | 142 |
| Nan'yo no chishitsu .....                           | 143      |     |
| Nan'yo no fudo .....                                | 589      |     |
| Nan'yo no gengo to bungaku .....                    | 144      |     |
| Nan'yo no gomu saibai jigyo .....                   | 145      |     |
| Nan'yo nogyo shigenron .....                        | 146      |     |
| Nan'yo no kakyō .....                               | 147, 148 |     |
| Nan'yo no minzoku to bunka .....                    | 149      |     |
| Nan'yo no parupu shigen ni tsuite .....             |          | 150 |
| Nan'yo no rakuen Jawa .....                         | 372      |     |
| Nan'yo no saibai jigyo .....                        | 151      |     |
| Nan'yo no shin chishiki .....                       | 152      |     |
| Nan'yo no yushi .....                               | 153      |     |
| Nan'yo o kagaku suru .....                          | 154      |     |
| Nan'yo oyobi Indo keizai kenkyu .....               |          | 155 |
| Nan'yo Parao Shoto no minzoku .....                 |          | 590 |
| Nan'yo ryoko annai .....                            | 156      |     |
| Nan'yo saibai jigyo yoran .....                     | 157      |     |
| Nan'yo saibai kankei shokaisha shokuin meibo .....  |          | 158 |
| Nan'yo saibai kigyo hikakuron .....                 | 159      |     |
| Nan'yo Saibai Kyokai gyomu hokokusho .....          |          | 160 |
| Nan'yo Saibai Kyokai kaiho .....                    | 161      |     |
| Nan'yo seiji chiri shiko .....                      | 162      |     |
| Nan'yo Shimpō .....                                 | 591      |     |
| Nan'yo shinryakushi .....                           | 163      |     |
| Nan'yo shin senryochi shisatsu hokoku .....         |          | 592 |
| Nan'yo shinten no shisetsu ni tsuite .....          |          | 164 |

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Nan'yo shokubutsu yoran .....  | 165 |     |
| Nan'yo shoto .....   | 166 |     |
| Nan'yo shoto no tomi .....   | 373 |     |
| Nan'yo shoto: shizen to shigen .....                                       |     | 593 |
| Nan'yo sodan .....   | 167 |     |
| Nan'yo Soko Kabushiki Kaisha jugonenshi .....                              |     | 168 |
| Nan'yo taikan .....  | 169 |     |
| Nan'yo Taiwan Okinawa ongaku kiko .....                                    |     | 594 |
| Nan'yo tanken jikki .....  | 170 |     |
| Nan'yo to kakyo .....  | 171 |     |
| Nan'yo tokuhon, johan tosho-hen .....                                      |     | 120 |
| Nan'yo to Matsue Harutsugi .....   | 595 |     |
| Nan'yo tsuran .....  | 374 |     |
| Nan'yo wa Nihon o ikani miruka .....                                       |     | 375 |
| Nan'yo yori .....  | 267 |     |
| Nan'yo yugai gyorui chosa hokoku .....                                     |     | 596 |
| Nan'yo yuki .....  | 172 |     |
| Nan'yu shokan .....  | 173 |     |
| Nan'yu zakki .....   | 174 |     |
| Nettai eisei .....   | 175 |     |
| Nettaien ni okeru hoken eisei narabini seikatsu yoshiki ni<br>tsuite ..... | 176 |     |
| Nettai ni okeru kome sonota no shokuryo no chozo ni tsuite<br>.....        | 268 |     |
| Nettai nogyo no taiken .....   | 376 |     |
| Nettai noson shigen chosa .....  | 177 |     |
| Nettai shokumin to sangyo no tokushitsu .....                              |     | 178 |
| Nihon chiri taikai: bekkai 4, kaigai hattenchi-hen .....                   |     | 179 |
| Nihon chiri taikai: Manshu oyobi Nan'yo-hen .....                          |     | 597 |
| Nihon Imin Kyokai hokoku .....   | 180 |     |
| Nihonjin Mindanaoto kaitaku ryakushi .....                                 |     | 668 |
| Nihonjin no kaigai hatten .....  | 181 |     |
| Nihonjin no nettai kunka mondai .....                                      | 182 |     |
| Nihonjin no shin hattenchi Nan'yo .....                                    | 377 |     |
| Nihonjin saibai gyosha shoshi ni teisu .....                               |     | 269 |
| Nihon kaigai hattenshi .....   | 183 |     |
| Nihon minzoku kaigai hattenshi .....                                       | 184 |     |
| Nihon Nampo hattenshi nempyo .....   | 185 |     |
| Nihon ni okeru Manira hempu kakogyo .....                                  |     | 669 |
| Nihon oyobi han-Taiheiyo minzoku no kenkyu .....                           |     | 186 |
| Nishi Borunee okuchi tanken no mokuteki .....                              |     | 378 |
| Nishi Nyuginia no minzoku .....  | 379 |     |
| Nishi Nyuginia tanken nempyo .....   |     | 380 |
| Nissen kotsu shiko .....   | 678 |     |
| Nogyo ishokuminchi to shite no Nyuginia Merauke chiho .....                |     | 382 |
| Nogyo shokuminchi to shite no Nyuginia Angiko chiho .....                  |     | 381 |
| Nyuginia chimei shusei .....   | 383 |     |



|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Nyuginia Choto hanto kasen shiryo .....      | 384 |     |
| Nyuginia kaitaku kenkyu kondan kiroku .....  |     | 385 |
| Nyuginia kankei tosho mokuroku .....         |     | 386 |
| Nyuginia: Manokuwari to sono shuhen .....    |     | 387 |
| Nyuginia menseki jinkohyo .....              | 388 |     |
| Nyuginia Nasso sammyaku .....                | 389 |     |
| Nyuginia ni okeru dobutsu domei .....        |     | 390 |
| Nyuginia no keizaiteki kaihatsuan .....      |     | 391 |
| Nyuginia no kiko .....                       | 392 |     |
| Nyuginia no konchu .....                     | 393 |     |
| Nyuginia no Oranda ryukeichi Tana Mera ..... |     | 394 |
| Nyuginia no shinrin .....                    | 395 |     |
| Nyuginia no shizen to minzoku .....          |     | 396 |
| Nyuginia sangaku shi .....                   | 397 |     |
| Nyuginia sonraku shi .....                   | 398 |     |
| Nyuginia to kokoa saibai .....               | 399 |     |

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Oranda no churitsusei ni tsuite .....   | 400 |     |
| Oranda no Higashi Indo sakushushi ..... | 401 |     |
| Oranda no Nan'yo shokuminshi .....      | 402 |     |
| Osada Shuto to Nampo keirin .....       | 187 |     |
| Ota Kyosaburo-Shi tsuisoroku .....      |     | 670 |

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Parao Asahi-mura kensetsu nempyo .....  | 598 |     |
| Parao Asahi-mura kensetsu zadankai kiroku .....                                   |     | 599 |
| Parao Asahi-mura ni okeru ookatatumuri hanshoku gaiyo .....                       |     | 600 |
| Parao no shinwa densetsu .....  | 601 |     |
| Parao Shoto ni okeru Kanakazoku narabini Chamorozoku no tomin'yaku<br>chosa ..... | 602 |     |
| Parao Shoto ni okeru kyuko shokubutsu .....                                       |     | 603 |
| Paraoto no densetsu to min'yo .....   |     | 604 |
| Paraugo no kenkyu .....   | 605 |     |
| Ponapeto seitaigaku kenkyu .....  | 606 |     |
| Porinesia ni okeru tabu no kenkyu .....   |     | 607 |
| Poryo Chimoruto jijo .....  | 403 |     |

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Rakudo Nan'yo .....                       | 188 |     |
| Ran'in Eiin Futsuin .....                 | 404 |     |
| Ran'in fubutsushi .....                   | 405 |     |
| Ran'in genjo tokuhon .....                | 406 |     |
| Ran'in jijo .....                         | 407 |     |
| Ran'in ni okeru kogyo kaisha benran ..... |     | 408 |
| Ran'in ni okeru rami no saibai .....      | 409 |     |

|  |          |     |
|--|----------|-----|
| Ran'in noko kaisha ichiran .....   | 410      |     |
| Ran'in no setsuei .....  | 411      |     |
| Ran'in no shihon to minzoku keizai .....   |          | 412 |
| Ran'in o kaku mitari .....   | 413      |     |
| Ran'in saikin no keizai gaiko seisaku .....  |          | 414 |
| Ran'in Shoto .....   | 415      |     |
| Ran'in tokeisho: 1940 nendo-ban .....  |          | 416 |
| Ranjin no mitaru Nyuginia no keizaiteki kachi .....                                      |          | 417 |
| Ranryo Boruneo jijo .....  | 418      |     |
| Ranryo Boruneo no sangyo to hojin .....  |          | 419 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo chishi .....   | 420      |     |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo gairyo kuri jorei .....  |          | 421 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo Gunto chishitsuron .....   |          | 422 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo-hen .....  | 423      |     |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo jijo .....   | 424      |     |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo keizai jijo .....  |          | 425 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo keizai kenkyu shiryō .....   |          | 426 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo ni okeru dojin gomū saibai .....                                     |          | 427 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo ni okeru jugyōin kankei hoki .....                                   |          | 428 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo ni okeru kikai kankei hoki .....                                     |          | 429 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo ni okeru nosakubutsu tampokenho .....                                |          | 430 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo ni okeru sozei kankei hoki .....                                     |          | 431 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo ni okeru tabako jigyo chosasho .....                                 |          | 432 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo no chagyo .....  | 433      |     |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo no sangyo .....  | 434      |     |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo: shigen boeki kaiun rikuun .....                                     |          | 435 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo Sotoku oyobi rekidai meibo .....                                     |          | 436 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo Sotoku ryakuden .....  |          | 437 |
| Ranryo Higashi Indo tochiho .....  | 438      |     |
| Ranryo Indo .....  | 439, 440 |     |
| Ranryo Indo genko nyukoku kankei hoki .....  |          | 441 |
| Ranryo Indo keizai jotai gaikan .....  |          | 442 |
| Ranryo Indo ni okeru kakyo .....   | 443      |     |
| Ranryo Indo ni okeru shiho seido no kenkyu .....   |          | 444 |
| Ranryo Indo nogyo seisakushi .....   | 445      |     |
| Ranryo Indo no keizai gensei .....   | 446      |     |
| Ranryo Indo no nogyo .....   | 447      |     |
| Ranryo Indo no seiji narabini sono hihyo .....   |          | 448 |
| Ranryo Indo no zeisei .....  | 449      |     |
| Ranryo Indo shoho .....  | 450      |     |
| Ranryo Indo shuyo sozei kankei hoki .....  |          | 451 |
| Ranryo Indo sosho .....  | 452      |     |
| Ranryo Indo tochi soshiki .....  | 453      |     |
| Ranryo jidai Serebesu rinsei gaiyo .....   |          | 454 |
| Ranryo Nishi Boruneo jijo .....  | 455      |     |
| Ranryo Nyuginia no gyosei to ta no Nyuginia chiiki ni okeru gyosei<br>to no hikaku ..... |          | 456 |

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Reimei no Biruma .....  | 303 |     |
| Robusuta koki .....   | 457 |     |
| Ryuboku .....   | 608 |     |
|   |     |     |
| Sainyu saishutsu oyobi kin'yu kawase kankei chosa .....         |     |     |
| 189   |     |     |
| Saipan, Tenian oyobi Rota no dojo ni tsuite .....               |     | 609 |
| Saishin Marego yotei .....                                      | 270 |     |
| Sangyo shikenjo yoho .....                                      | 610 |     |
| Sarawaku Okoku jijo .....                                       | 228 |     |
| Seibu Nyuginia .....  | 458 |     |
| Seibu Nyuginia kasenshi .....                                   | 459 |     |
| Seien no kisoteki joken to Nan'yo chiho .....                   |     | 190 |
| Sekai keizai to Ranryo Higashi Indo .....                       |     | 460 |
| Sekido o yuku: Shingaporu annai .....                           | 271 |     |
| Sempaku yozai to shite no Nan'yo zai no riyoteki kachi .....    |     |     |
| 671   |     |     |
| Senryo Nan'yo Shoto san yakuyo shokubutsu shi .....             |     | 611 |
| Serebesu .....  | 461 |     |
| Serebesu jijo .....   | 462 |     |
| Serebesu menseki jinkohyo .....                                 | 463 |     |
| Serebesu no shinrin shigen .....                                | 464 |     |
| Serebesuto jijo .....   | 465 |     |
| Shamu-hen .....   | 679 |     |
| Shan chiho shokuminron .....                                    | 304 |     |
| Shigen to kansho Nampo no seitai .....                          |     | 192 |
| Shigen to kogyo: Nampo-hen .....                                | 193 |     |
| Shingaporu o chushin ni doho katsuyaku: Nan'yo no gojunen ..... | 272 |     |
| Shingaporu sanjugonen .....                                     | 273 |     |
| Shingaporu tebikigusa .....                                     | 274 |     |
| Shingaporu to Mare Hanto .....                                  | 275 |     |
| Shin Nan'yo chishi .....  | 194 |     |
| Shin Nihon to nanshinron .....                                  | 466 |     |
| Shokumin Kyokai hokoku .....                                    | 195 |     |
| Shonan Gomu Kumiai Sumatora Hokubu Shibu jigyo gaiyo .....      |     |     |
| 467   |     |     |
| Sho Sunda Retto menseki jinkohyo .....                          | 468 |     |
| Shuinsen to Nihon-machi .....                                   | 196 |     |
| Soto Nan'yo .....   | 191 |     |
| Soto Nan'yo hojin no gensei to sono rekishiteki haikei .....    |     |     |
| 197   |     |     |
| Soto Nan'yo no gensei .....                                     | 198 |     |
| Sujara Marayu (Marai hennenshi) kenkyu .....                    |     | 276 |
| Sumatora .....  | 469 |     |
| Sumatora Achie genjumin no sei ji shakai .....                  |     | 470 |
| Sumatora Bataku chihoshi .....                                  | 471 |     |
| Sumatora jijo .....   | 472 |     |

|  |     |     |
|--|-----|-----|
| Sumatora juso odanki .....                                 | 473 |     |
| Sumatora kenkyu .....                                      | 474 |     |
| Sumatora kuri jorei oyobi asshisutanto kisoku .....        |     | 475 |
| Sumatora menseki jinkohyo .....                            | 476 |     |
| Sumatora ni okeru kodo to jinko mitsudo to no kankei ..... |     |     |
|  | 477 |     |
| Sumatora shuyo chimei sakuin .....                         |     | 478 |
| Sura Shotoshi .....  | 479 |     |

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Tai, Futsuin no kenkyu: genchi chosa hokoku .....                     |     | 680 |
| Taiheiyo chiiki no jinko to tochi riyo .....                          |     | 199 |
| Taiheiyo chishi .....   | 612 |     |
| Taiheiyo igaku ronso .....  | 200 |     |
| Taiheiyoken: minzoku to bunka .....                                   | 201 |     |
| Taiheiyo minzokugaku .....  | 202 |     |
| Taiheiyo minzokushi .....   | 613 |     |
| Taiheiyo ni okeru minzoku bunka no koryu .....                        |     | 203 |
| Taiheiyo nisen roppyaku-nen shi .....                                 | 204 |     |
| Taiheiyo no kaiyo to rikusui .....                                    | 614 |     |
| Taiheiyo no kodai bummei .....  | 205 |     |
| Taiheiyo no minzoku, seijigaku .....                                  | 206 |     |
| Taiheiyo shimajimashi: Meraneshia-hen .....                           | 615 |     |
| Taiheiyo: shima no kaibo .....  | 616 |     |
| Taiheiyo Shoto dendo jigyo no gaiyo .....                             |     | 617 |
| Taiheiyo Shoto menseki jinkohyo .....                                 | 618 |     |
| Taiheiyo Shoto ni okeru jinko zogen jijo gaiyo .....                  |     | 619 |
| Taiheiyo to jiyushugi .....   | 620 |     |
| Taikoku ni okeru shominzoku ni tsuite .....                           |     | 681 |
| Taikoku no kakyo .....  | 682 |     |
| Taikoku no keizai bunseki .....                                       | 683 |     |
| Taikoku no sangyo boeki jijo .....                                    |     | 684 |
| Taikoku no sangyo ni tsuite .....                                     | 685 |     |
| Taikoku noson keizairon .....   | 686 |     |
| Taikoku sangyo keizai jijo .....                                      | 687 |     |
| Tai no keizai .....   | 688 |     |
| Tai to Mare no kozan angya .....                                      |     | 689 |
| Takumu jiho .....   | 207 |     |
| Takumusho tokei gaiyo .....   | 208 |     |
| Takumu tokei .....  | 209 |     |
| Takumu yoran .....  | 210 |     |
| Terunateto shi .....  | 480 |     |
| Tidoreto shi .....  | 481 |     |
| Toa kyoeiken to Hirippin .....  |     | 672 |
| Toa kyoeiken to Nan'yo kakyo .....                                    |     | 211 |
| Toa Nampo shokoku to Shina kaikojo .....                              |     | 212 |
| Toa ni okeru nettaichi no ippan eisei jokyō: dai 1-hen Hirippin ..... |     |     |
|   | 673 |     |
| Toa no nettaibyō .....  |     | 213 |

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| Tochi kankei hoki .....   | 482 |     |
| Tochi kankei shorui sonota .....                                  | 621 |     |
| Tokaiganshu narabi Achieshu noen jigyo shisatsu nikki .....       |     | 483 |
| Tokobei tomin ni tsuite .....                                     | 622 |     |
| Tokugawa jidai no Nissha kokko .....                              | 690 |     |
| Tonan Ajia ni okeru gaikoku toshi .....                           | 214 |     |
| Torakku Shoto chikei chishitsu narabini sangosho .....            |     | 623 |
| Tosei chosain hikkei .....  | 624 |     |
| Toyo oyobi Nan'yo shokoku no kokusai boeki to Nihon no chii ..... | 215 |     |

|   |     |  |
|---|-----|--|
| Uchi-Nan'yo homen senkakusha monogatari ..... | 625 |  |
| Uchi-Nan'yo o kizukishi hitobito .....        | 626 |  |
| Ugoku dai Nan'yo no jisso .....               | 216 |  |

|                        |     |  |
|------------------------|-----|--|
| Wa-zoku no jisso ..... | 305 |  |
|------------------------|-----|--|

|  |     |  |
|--|-----|--|
| Yakushin Taikoku no zembo .....            | 691 |  |
| Yokoo Tosaku to Nampo senkaku shishi ..... | 217 |  |

|   |     |  |
|---|-----|--|
| Zaidan Hojin Nan'yo Kyokai kain meibo ..... | 218 |  |
| Zaigai hojin kokusei chosa .....            | 219 |  |

ADDENDUM:

|   |     |  |
|---|-----|--|
| Nan'yo Gunto no shinkachi .....                 | 576 |  |
| Nan'yo Gunto no suisan .....                    | 577 |  |
| Nan'yo Gunto shashincho .....                   | 578 |  |
| Nan'yo Gunto shokubutsushi .....                | 579 |  |
| Nan'yo Gunto shokubutsushi mokuji .....         | 580 |  |
| Nan'yo Gunto suiro zushi mokuroku .....         | 581 |  |
| Nan'yo Gunto to Katorikku .....                 | 582 |  |
| Nan'yo Gunto tomin kyoiku gaikyo .....          | 583 |  |
| Nan'yo Gunto tomin kyukan chosa hokokusho ..... | 584 |  |
| Nan'yo Gunto tosei chosho .....                 | 585 |  |
| Nan'yo Gunto yoran .....                        | 586 |  |